
python-cheatsheet Documentation

Release 0.1.0

crazyguitar

Apr 10, 2018

1	Python basic cheatsheet	1
1.1	Python Naming Rule	2
1.2	Using <code>__future__</code> backport features	3
1.3	Check object attributes	4
1.4	Define a function <code>__doc__</code>	4
1.5	Check instance type	4
1.6	Check, Get, Set attribute	5
1.7	Check inheritance	5
1.8	Check all global variables	5
1.9	Check callable	6
1.10	Get function/class name	6
1.11	<code>__new__</code> & <code>__init__</code>	6
1.12	The diamond problem	7
1.13	Representations of your class behave	7
1.14	Break up a long string	7
1.15	Get list item SMART	8
1.16	Get dictionary item SMART	9
1.17	Set a list/dict SMART	10
1.18	set operations	10
1.19	NamedTuple	12
1.20	<code>__iter__</code> - Delegating Iteration	12
1.21	Using Generator as Iterator	12
1.22	Emulating a list	13
1.23	Emulating a dictionary	14
1.24	Decorator	14
1.25	Decorator with arguments	16
1.26	for: exp else: exp	16
1.27	try: exp else: exp	17
1.28	Lambda function	17
1.29	Option arguments - (*args, **kwargs)	17
1.30	<code>type()</code> declare (create) a class	18
1.31	Callable object	18
1.32	Context Manager - with statement	19
1.33	Using <code>@contextmanager</code>	19
1.34	Using with statement open file	20
1.35	Reading file chunk	20

1.36	Property - Managed attributes	20
1.37	Computed attributes - Using property	21
1.38	Descriptor - manage attributes	21
1.39	@staticmethod, @classmethod	22
1.40	Abstract method - Metaclass	22
1.41	Common Use Magic	23
1.42	Parsing csv string	24
1.43	Using <code>__slots__</code> to save memory	25
1.44	Using annotation for type hints	26
1.45	Using annotation to check type	27
2	New in Python3 cheatsheet	29
2.1	<code>print</code> is a function	30
2.2	String is unicode	30
2.3	Division Operator	31
2.4	Keyword-Only Arguments	31
2.5	New Super	32
2.6	Remove <code><></code>	33
2.7	Not allow from module <code>import *</code> inside function	33
2.8	Add <code>nonlocal</code> keyword	33
2.9	Extended iterable unpacking	34
2.10	General unpacking	34
2.11	Function annotations	35
2.12	Variable annotations	35
2.13	Core support for typing module and generic types	35
2.14	Format byte string	36
2.15	<code>fstring</code>	36
2.16	Suppressing exception	37
2.17	Generator delegation	38
2.18	<code>async</code> and <code>await</code> syntax	38
2.19	Asynchronous generators	39
2.20	Asynchronous comprehensions	39
2.21	Matrix multiplication	40
2.22	Data Classes	41
2.23	Built-in <code>breakpoint()</code>	42
3	Python unicode cheatsheet	43
3.1	Encode: unicode code point to bytes	43
3.2	Decode: bytes to unicode code point	43
3.3	Get unicode code point	44
3.4	python2 <code>str</code> is equivalent to byte string	44
3.5	python3 <code>str</code> is equivalent to unicode string	44
3.6	python2 take <code>str</code> char as byte character	45
3.7	python3 take <code>str</code> char as unicode character	45
3.8	unicode normalization	45
4	Python generator cheatsheet	47
4.1	Glossary of Generator	48
4.2	Produce value via generator	49
4.3	Unpacking Generators	49
4.4	Implement Iterable object via generator	50
4.5	Send message to generator	50
4.6	<code>yield</code> from expression	51
4.7	<code>yield</code> (from) <code>EXPR</code> return <code>RES</code>	52

4.8	Generate sequences	52
4.9	What <code>RES = yield from EXP</code> actually do?	53
4.10	<code>for _ in gen()</code> simulate <code>yield from</code>	54
4.11	Check generator type	54
4.12	Check Generator State	54
4.13	Simple compiler	55
4.14	Context manager and generator	57
4.15	What <code>@contextmanager</code> actually doing?	57
4.16	profile code block	58
4.17	<code>yield from</code> and <code>__iter__</code>	59
4.18	<code>yield from == await expression</code>	59
4.19	Closure in Python - using generator	60
4.20	Implement a simple scheduler	61
4.21	Simple round-robin with blocking	62
4.22	simple round-robin with blocking and non-blocking	63
4.23	Asynchronous Generators	65
4.24	Asynchronous generators can have <code>try..finally</code> blocks	65
4.25	send value and throw exception into async generator	65
4.26	Simple async round-robin	66
4.27	Async generator get better performance than async iterator	67
4.28	Asynchronous Comprehensions	67
5	Python Regular Expression cheatsheet	71
5.1	Compare HTML tags	72
5.2	<code>re.findall()</code> match string	72
5.3	Group Comparison	73
5.4	Non capturing group	73
5.5	Back Reference	73
5.6	Named Grouping (<code>?P<name></code>)	74
5.7	Substitute String	74
5.8	Look around	75
5.9	Match common username or password	75
5.10	Match hex color value	75
5.11	Match email	75
5.12	Match URL	76
5.13	Match IP address	76
5.14	Match Mac address	76
5.15	Lexer	77
6	Python socket cheatsheet	79
6.1	Get Hostname	80
6.2	Transform Host & Network Endian	80
6.3	IP dotted-quad string & byte format convert	81
6.4	Mac address & byte format convert	81
6.5	Simple TCP Echo Server	81
6.6	Simple TCP Echo Server through IPv6	82
6.7	Disable IPv6 Only	83
6.8	Simple TCP Echo Server Via <code>SocketServer</code>	84
6.9	Simple TLS/SSL TCP Echo Server	84
6.10	Set ciphers on TLS/SSL TCP Echo Server	85
6.11	Simple UDP Echo Server	86
6.12	Simple UDP Echo Server Via <code>SocketServer</code>	86
6.13	Simple UDP client - Sender	87
6.14	Broadcast UDP Packets	87

6.15	Simple UNIX Domain Socket	88
6.16	Simple duplex processes communication	88
6.17	Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - Thread	89
6.18	Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - select	90
6.19	Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - poll	90
6.20	Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - epoll	93
6.21	Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - kqueue	95
6.22	High-Level API - selectors	97
6.23	Simple Non-blocking TLS/SSL socket via selectors	99
6.24	“socketpair” - Similar to PIPE	100
6.25	Using sendfile do copy	101
6.26	Sending a file through sendfile	102
6.27	Linux kernel Crypto API - AF_ALG	103
6.28	AES-CBC encrypt/decrypt via AF_ALG	104
6.29	AES-GCM encrypt/decrypt via AF_ALG	105
6.30	AES-GCM encrypt/decrypt file with sendfile	107
6.31	Compare the performance of AF_ALG to cryptography	109
6.32	Sniffer IP packets	112
6.33	Sniffer TCP packet	113
6.34	Sniffer ARP packet	116
7	Python cryptography cheatsheet	119
7.1	Simple https server	120
7.2	Check certificate information	120
7.3	Generate a self-signed certificate	122
7.4	Prepare a Certificate Signing Request (csr)	123
7.5	Generate RSA keyfile without passphrase	124
7.6	Sign a file by a given private key	125
7.7	Verify a file from a signed digest	125
7.8	Simple RSA encrypt via pem file	126
7.9	Simple RSA encrypt via RSA module	127
7.10	Simple RSA decrypt via pem file	128
7.11	Simple RSA encrypt with OAEP	128
7.12	Simple RSA decrypt with OAEP	129
7.13	Using DSA to proof of identity	130
7.14	Using AES CBC mode encrypt a file	131
7.15	Using AES CBC mode decrypt a file	132
7.16	AES CBC mode encrypt via password (using cryptography)	133
7.17	AES CBC mode decrypt via password (using cryptography)	134
7.18	AES CBC mode encrypt via password (using pycrypto)	136
7.19	AES CBC mode decrypt via password (using pycrypto)	137
7.20	Ephemeral Diffie Hellman Key Exchange via cryptography	138
7.21	Calculate DH shared key manually via cryptography	139
7.22	Calculate DH shared key from (p, g, pubkey)	139
8	Python Concurrency Cheatsheet	141
8.1	Execute a shell command	142
8.2	Create a thread via “threading”	142
8.3	Performance Problem - GIL	143
8.4	Consumer and Producer	143
8.5	Thread Pool Template	144
8.6	Using multiprocessing ThreadPool	145
8.7	Mutex lock	145
8.8	Deadlock	146

8.9	Implement “Monitor”	147
8.10	Control primitive resources	147
8.11	Ensure tasks has done	148
8.12	Thread-safe priority queue	149
8.13	Multiprocessing	150
8.14	Custom multiprocessing map	151
8.15	Graceful way to kill all child processes	151
8.16	Simple round-robin scheduler	152
8.17	Scheduler with blocking function	152
8.18	PoolExecutor	154
8.19	How to use ThreadPoolExecutor?	155
8.20	What “with ThreadPoolExecutor” doing?	155
8.21	Future Object	156
8.22	Future error handling	157
9	Python SQLAlchemy Cheatsheet	159
9.1	Set a database URL	160
9.2	Sqlalchemy Support DBAPI - PEP249	160
9.3	Transaction and Connect Object	161
9.4	Metadata - Generating Database Schema	161
9.5	Inspect - Get Database Information	162
9.6	Reflection - Loading Table from Existing Database	162
9.7	Get Table from MetaData	162
9.8	Create all Tables Store in “MetaData”	163
9.9	Create Specific Table	163
9.10	Create table with same columns	164
9.11	Drop a Table	164
9.12	Some Table Object Operation	165
9.13	SQL Expression Language	166
9.14	insert() - Create an “INSERT” Statement	166
9.15	select() - Create a “SELECT” Statement	167
9.16	join() - Joined Two Tables via “JOIN” Statement	168
9.17	Delete Rows from Table	168
9.18	Check Table Existing	169
9.19	Create multiple tables at once	170
9.20	Create tables with dynamic columns (Table)	170
9.21	Object Relational add data	171
9.22	Object Relational update data	172
9.23	Object Relational delete row	173
9.24	Object Relational relationship	174
9.25	Object Relational self association	175
9.26	Object Relational basic query	176
9.27	mapper: Map Table to class	179
9.28	Get table dynamically	181
9.29	Object Relational join two tables	182
9.30	join on relationship and group_by count	183
9.31	Create tables with dynamic columns (ORM)	184
9.32	Close database connection	185
9.33	Cannot use the object after close the session	186
10	Python asyncio cheatsheet	189
10.1	What is @asyncio.coroutine?	190
10.2	What is a Task?	191
10.3	What event loop doing? (Without polling)	192

10.4	What <code>asyncio.wait</code> doing?	193
10.5	Future like object	194
10.6	Future like object <code>__await__</code> other task	195
10.7	Patch loop runner <code>_run_once</code>	195
10.8	Put blocking task into Executor	196
10.9	Socket with <code>asyncio</code>	196
10.10	Event Loop with polling	197
10.11	Transport and Protocol	199
10.12	Transport and Protocol with SSL	199
10.13	What <code>loop.create_server</code> do?	201
10.14	Inline callback	202
10.15	Asynchronous Iterator	202
10.16	What is asynchronous iterator	203
10.17	Asynchronous context manager	203
10.18	What is asynchronous context manager	204
10.19	decorator <code>@asynccontextmanager</code>	204
10.20	What <code>loop.sock_*</code> do?	205
10.21	Simple <code>asyncio</code> connection pool	207
10.22	Simple <code>asyncio</code> UDP echo server	209
10.23	Simple <code>asyncio</code> web server	210
10.24	Simple HTTPS <code>asyncio</code> web server	211
10.25	Simple <code>asyncio</code> WSGI web server	213
11	Python test cheatsheet	217
11.1	A simple Python unittest	218
11.2	Python unittest setup & teardown hierarchy	218
11.3	Different module of <code>setUp</code> & <code>tearDown</code> hierarchy	219
11.4	Run tests via <code>unittest.TextTestRunner</code>	221
11.5	Test raise exception	221
11.6	Pass arguments into a <code>TestCase</code>	222
11.7	Group multiple testcases into a suite	222
11.8	Group multiple tests from different <code>TestCase</code>	223
11.9	Skip some tests in the <code>TestCase</code>	223
11.10	Monolithic Test	224
11.11	Cross-module variables to Test files	224
11.12	skip setup & teardown when the test is skipped	225
11.13	Re-using old test code	226
11.14	Testing your document is right	226
11.15	Re-using doctest to unittest	227
11.16	Customize test report	228
11.17	Mock - using <code>@patch</code> substitute original method	230
11.18	What with <code>unittest.mock.patch</code> do?	231
11.19	Mock - substitute open	232
12	Python C API cheatsheet	233
12.1	Performance of ctypes	233
12.2	Error handling when use ctypes	234
12.3	Getting File System Type	236
12.4	Doing Zero-copy via <code>sendfile</code>	237
12.5	PyObject header	238
12.6	Python C API Template	239
12.7	PyObject with Member and Methods	240
13	Python Design Pattern in C	247

13.1	Decorator in C	247
13.2	A Set of Functions	249
13.3	Closure in C	250
13.4	Generator	251
13.5	Context Manager in C	252
13.6	Tuple in C	253
13.7	Error Handling	253
13.8	Simple <code>try: exp except: exp finally: in C</code>	255
13.9	Simple coroutine in C	256
13.10	Keyword Arguments in C	258
13.11	Function “MAP”	259
13.12	foreach in C	260
13.13	Simple OOP in C	260

Table of Contents

- *Python basic cheatsheet*
 - *Python Naming Rule*
 - *Using `__future__` backport features*
 - *Check object attributes*
 - *Define a function `__doc__`*
 - *Check instance type*
 - *Check, Get, Set attribute*
 - *Check inheritance*
 - *Check all global variables*
 - *Check **callable***
 - *Get function/class name*
 - *`__new__` & `__init__`*
 - *The diamond problem*
 - *Representations of your class behave*
 - *Break up a long string*
 - *Get list item **SMART***
 - *Get dictionary item **SMART***
 - *Set a list/dict **SMART***
 - *set operations*

- *NamedTuple*
- *__iter__* - *Delegating Iteration*
- *Using Generator as Iterator*
- *Emulating a list*
- *Emulating a dictionary*
- *Decorator*
- *Decorator with arguments*
- *for: exp else: exp*
- *try: exp else: exp*
- *Lambda function*
- *Option arguments - (*args, **kwargs)*
- *type()* *declare (create) a class*
- *Callable object*
- *Context Manager - with statement*
- *Using @contextmanager*
- *Using with statement open file*
- *Reading file chunk*
- *Property - Managed attributes*
- *Computed attributes - Using property*
- *Descriptor - manage attributes*
- *@staticmethod, @classmethod*
- *Abstract method - Metaclass*
- *Common Use **Magic***
- *Parsing csv string*
- *Using __slots__ to save memory*
- *Using annotation for type hints*
- *Using annotation to check type*

1.1 Python Naming Rule

```
# see: PEP 8

# for class
#
# good:
#     MyClass
# bad:
#     myClass, my_class
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MyClass

# for func, module, package, variables
#
# good:
#   var_underscore_separate
# bad:
#   varCamel, VarCamel
var_underscore_separate

# for public use
var

# for internal use
_var

# convention to avoid conflict keyword
var_

# for private use in class
__var

# for protect use in class
_var_

# "magic" method or attributes
# ex: __init__, __file__, __main__
__var__

# for "internal" use throwaway variable
# usually used in loop
# ex: [_ for _ in range(10)]
# or variable not used
# for _, a in [(1,2), (3,4)]: print a
_

```

1.2 Using `__future__` backport features

```

# PEP 236 - Back to the __future__

# backport python3 print_function in python2

>>> print "Hello World" # print is a statement
Hello World
>>> from __future__ import print_function
>>> print "Hello World"
File "<stdin>", line 1
    print "Hello World"
        ^
SyntaxError: invalid syntax
>>> print("Hello World") # print become a function
Hello World

# backport python3 unicode_literals in python2

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> type("Guido") # string type is str in python2
<type 'str'>
>>> from __future__ import unicode_literals
>>> type("Guido") # string type become unicode
<type 'unicode'>

# backport PEP 238 -- Changing the Division Operator

>>> 1/2
0
>>> from __future__ import division
>>> 1/2 # return a float (classic division)
0.5
>>> 1//2 # return a int (floor division)
0
```

Note: `from __future__ import feature` is a `future statement`. It use for backporting features of other python version to current python version, not like original import.

1.3 Check object attributes

```
# example of check list attributes
>>> dir(list)
['__add__', '__class__', ...]
```

1.4 Define a function `__doc__`

```
# Define a function document
>>> def example():
...     """ This is an example function """
...     print("Example function")
...
>>> example.__doc__
' This is an example function '

# Or using help function
>>> help(example)
```

1.5 Check instance type

```
>>> ex = 10
>>> isinstance(ex,int)
True
```

1.6 Check, Get, Set attribute

```
>>> class Example(object):
...     def __init__(self):
...         self.name = "ex"
...     def printex(self):
...         print("This is an example")
...

# Check object has attributes
# hasattr(obj, 'attr')
>>> ex = Example()
>>> hasattr(ex, "name")
True
>>> hasattr(ex, "printex")
True
>>> hasattr(ex, "print")
False

# Get object attribute
# getattr(obj, 'attr')
>>> getattr(ex, 'name')
'ex'

# Set object attribute
# setattr(obj, 'attr', value)
>>> setattr(ex, 'name', 'example')
>>> ex.name
'example'
```

1.7 Check inheritance

```
>>> class Example(object):
...     def __init__(self):
...         self.name = "ex"
...     def printex(self):
...         print("This is an Example")
...
>>> isinstance(Example, object)
True
```

1.8 Check all global variables

```
# globals() return a dictionary
# {'variable name': variable value}
>>> globals()
{'args': (1, 2, 3, 4, 5), ...}
```

1.9 Check callable

```
>>> a = 10
>>> def fun():
...     print("I am callable")
...
>>> callable(a)
False
>>> callable(fun)
True
```

1.10 Get function/class name

```
>>> class ExampleClass(object):
...     pass
...
>>> def example_function():
...     pass
...
>>> ex = ExampleClass()
>>> ex.__class__.__name__
'ExampleClass'
>>> example_function.__name__
'example_function'
```

1.11 `__new__` & `__init__`

```
# __init__ will invoke
>>> class ClassA(object):
...     def __new__(cls, arg):
...         print('__new__ ' + arg)
...         return object.__new__(cls, arg)
...     def __init__(self, arg):
...         print('__init__ ' + arg)
...
>>> o = ClassA("Hello")
__new__ Hello
__init__ Hello

# __init__ won't be invoke
>>> class ClassB(object):
...     def __new__(cls, arg):
...         print('__new__ ' + arg)
...         return object
...     def __init__(self, arg):
...         print('__init__ ' + arg)
...
>>> o = ClassB("Hello")
__new__ Hello
```


1.12 The diamond problem

```
# The problem of multiple inheritance in searching a method

>>> def foo_a(self):
...     print("This is ClsA")
...
>>> def foo_b(self):
...     print("This is ClsB")
...
>>> def foo_c(self):
...     print("This is ClsC")
...
>>> class Type(type):
...     def __repr__(cls):
...         return cls.__name__
...
>>> ClsA = Type("ClsA", (object,), {'foo': foo_a})
>>> ClsB = Type("ClsB", (ClsA,), {'foo': foo_b})
>>> ClsC = Type("ClsC", (ClsA,), {'foo': foo_c})
>>> ClsD = Type("ClsD", (ClsB, ClsC), {})
>>> ClsD.mro()
[ClsD, ClsB, ClsC, ClsA, <type 'object'>]
>>> ClsD().foo()
This is ClsB
```

1.13 Representations of your class behave

```
>>> class Example(object):
...     def __str__(self):
...         return "Example __str__"
...     def __repr__(self):
...         return "Example __repr__"
...
>>> print(str(Example()))
Example __str__
>>> Example()
Example __repr__
```

1.14 Break up a long string

```
# original long string
>>> s = 'This is a very very very long python string'
>>> s
'This is a very very very long python string'

# single quote with an escaping backslash
>>> s = "This is a very very very " \
...     "long python string"
>>> s
'This is a very very very long python string'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# using brackets
>>> s = ("This is a very very very "
...      "long python string")
>>> s
'This is a very very very long python string'

# using '+'
>>> s = ("This is a very very very " +
...      "long python string")
>>> s
'This is a very very very long python string'

# using triple-quote with an escaping backslash
>>> s = '''This is a very very very \
... long python string'''
>>> s
'This is a very very very long python string'
```

1.15 Get list item SMART

```
>>> a = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> a[0]
1
>>> a[-1]
5
>>> a[0:]
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> a[: -1]
[1, 2, 3, 4]

# a[start:end:step]
>>> a[0:-1:2]
[1, 3]

# using slice object
# slice(start,end,step)
>>> s = slice(0, -1, 2)
>>> a[s]
[1, 3]

# Get index and item in loop
>>> for i, v in enumerate(range(3)):
...     print((i, v))
...
(0, 0)
(1, 1)
(2, 2)

# Transfer two list into tuple list
>>> a = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> b = [2, 4, 5, 6, 8]
>>> zip(a, b)
[(1, 2), (2, 4), (3, 5), (4, 6), (5, 8)]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# with filter
>>> [x for x in range(5) if x > 1]
[2, 3, 4]
>>> l = ['1', '2', 3, 'Hello', 4]
>>> predicate = lambda x: isinstance(x, int)
>>> filter(predicate, l)
[3, 4]

# collect distinct objects
>>> a = [1, 2, 3, 3, 3]
>>> list({_ for _ in a})
[1, 2, 3]
# or
>>> list(set(a))
[1, 2, 3]

# reverse
>>> a = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> a[::-1]
[5, 4, 3, 2, 1]

# be careful
>>> a = [[]] * 3
>>> b = [[] for _ in range(3)]
>>> a[0].append("Hello")
>>> a
[['Hello'], ['Hello'], ['Hello']]
>>> b[0].append("Python")
>>> b
[['Python'], [], []]

```

1.16 Get dictionary item SMART

```

# get dictionary all keys
>>> a = {"1":1, "2":2, "3":3}
>>> b = {"2":2, "3":3, "4":4}
>>> a.keys()
['1', '3', '2']

# get dictionary key and value as tuple
>>> a.items()
[('1', 1), ('3', 3), ('2', 2)]

# find same key between two dictionary
>>> [_ for _ in a.keys() if _ in b.keys()]
['3', '2']
# better way
>>> c = set(a).intersection(set(b))
>>> list(c)
['3', '2']
# or
>>> [_ for _ in a if _ in b]
['3', '2']

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# update dictionary
>>> a.update(b)
>>> a
{'1': 1, '3': 3, '2': 2, '4': 4}
```

1.17 Set a list/dict SMART

```
# get a list with init value
>>> ex = [0] * 10
>>> ex
[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]

# extend two list
>>> a = [1, 2, 3]; b = ['a', 'b']
>>> a + b
[1, 2, 3, 'a', 'b']

# using list comprehension
>>> [x for x in range(10)]
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
>>> fn = lambda x: x**2
>>> [fn(x) for x in range(5)]
[0, 1, 4, 9, 16]
>>> {'{0}'.format(x): x for x in range(3)}
{'1': 1, '0': 0, '2': 2}

# using builtin function "map"
>>> map(fn, range(5))
[0, 1, 4, 9, 16]
```

1.18 set operations

```
# set comprehension
>>> a = [1, 2, 5, 6, 6, 6, 7]
>>> s = {x for x in a}
>>> s
set([1, 2, 5, 6, 7])
>>> s = {x for x in a if x > 3}
>>> s
set([5, 6, 7])
>>> s = {x if x > 3 else -1 for x in a}
>>> s
set([6, 5, -1, 7])

# uniquify list
>>> a = [1, 2, 2, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5]
>>> a
[1, 2, 2, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5]
>>> ua = list(set(a))
>>> ua
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5]

# union two set
>>> a = set([1, 2, 2, 2, 3])
>>> b = set([5, 5, 6, 6, 7])
>>> a | b
set([1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7])
# or
>>> a = [1, 2, 2, 2, 3]
>>> b = [5, 5, 6, 6, 7]
>>> set(a + b)
set([1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7])

# append item to set
>>> a = set([1, 2, 3, 3, 3])
>>> a.add(5)
>>> a
set([1, 2, 3, 5])
# or
>>> a = set([1, 2, 3, 3, 3])
>>> a |= set([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6])
>>> a
set([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6])

# intersection two set
>>> a = set([1, 2, 2, 2, 3])
>>> b = set([1, 5, 5, 6, 6, 7])
>>> a & b
set([1])

# get two list common items
>>> a = [1, 1, 2, 3]
>>> b = [1, 3, 5, 5, 6, 6]
>>> com = list(set(a) & set(b))
>>> com
[1, 3]

# b contains a
>>> a = set([1, 2])
>>> b = set([1, 2, 5, 6])
>>> a <= b
True

# a contains b
>>> a = set([1, 2, 5, 6])
>>> b = set([1, 5, 6])
>>> a >= b
True

# set diff
>>> a = set([1, 2, 3])
>>> b = set([1, 5, 6, 7, 7])
>>> a - b
set([2, 3])

# symmetric diff
>>> a = set([1, 2, 3])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> b = set([1, 5, 6, 7, 7])
>>> a ^ b
set([2, 3, 5, 6, 7])
```

1.19 NamedTuple

```
# namedtuple(typename, field_names)
# replace define class without method
>>> from collections import namedtuple
>>> Example = namedtuple("Example", 'a b c')
>>> e = Example(1, 2, 3)
>>> print(e.a, e[1], e[1] + e.b)
1 2 4
```

1.20 __iter__ - Delegating Iteration

```
# __iter__ return an iterator object
# Be careful: list is an "iterable" object not an "iterator"
>>> class Iter(object):
...     def __init__(self, list_):
...         self._list = list_
...     def __iter__(self):
...         return iter(self._list)
...
>>> it = Iter([1, 2, 3])
>>> for i in it:
...     print(i)
...
1
2
3
```

1.21 Using Generator as Iterator

```
# see: PEP289
>>> for x in g:
...     print(x, end=' ')
... else:
...     print()
...
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

# equivalent to
>>> def generator():
...     for x in range(10):
...         yield x
...
>>> g = generator()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> for x in g:
...     print(x, end=' ')
... else:
...     print()
...
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
```

1.22 Emulating a list

```
>>> class EmuList(object):
...     def __init__(self, list_):
...         self._list = list_
...     def __repr__(self):
...         return "EmuList: " + repr(self._list)
...     def append(self, item):
...         self._list.append(item)
...     def remove(self, item):
...         self._list.remove(item)
...     def __len__(self):
...         return len(self._list)
...     def __getitem__(self, sliced):
...         return self._list[sliced]
...     def __setitem__(self, sliced, val):
...         self._list[sliced] = val
...     def __delitem__(self, sliced):
...         del self._list[sliced]
...     def __contains__(self, item):
...         return item in self._list
...     def __iter__(self):
...         return iter(self._list)
...
>>> emul = EmuList(range(5))
>>> emul
EmuList: [0, 1, 2, 3, 4]
>>> emul[1:3] # __getitem__
[1, 2]
>>> emul[0:4:2] # __getitem__
[0, 2]
>>> len(emul) # __len__
5
>>> emul.append(5)
>>> emul
EmuList: [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> emul.remove(2)
>>> emul
EmuList: [0, 1, 3, 4, 5]
>>> emul[3] = 6 # __setitem__
>>> emul
EmuList: [0, 1, 3, 6, 5]
>>> 0 in emul # __contains__
True
```

1.23 Emulating a dictionary

```
>>> class EmuDict(object):
...     def __init__(self, dict_):
...         self._dict = dict_
...     def __repr__(self):
...         return "EmuDict: " + repr(self._dict)
...     def __getitem__(self, key):
...         return self._dict[key]
...     def __setitem__(self, key, val):
...         self._dict[key] = val
...     def __delitem__(self, key):
...         del self._dict[key]
...     def __contains__(self, key):
...         return key in self._dict
...     def __iter__(self):
...         return iter(self._dict.keys())
...
>>> _ = {"1":1, "2":2, "3":3}
>>> emud = EmuDict(_)
>>> emud # __repr__
EmuDict: {'1': 1, '2': 2, '3': 3}
>>> emud['1'] # __getitem__
1
>>> emud['5'] = 5 # __setitem__
>>> emud
EmuDict: {'1': 1, '2': 2, '3': 3, '5': 5}
>>> del emud['2'] # __delitem__
>>> emud
EmuDict: {'1': 1, '3': 3, '5': 5}
>>> for _ in emud:
...     print(emud[_], end=' ') # __iter__
... else:
...     print()
...
1 3 5
>>> '1' in emud # __contains__
True
```

1.24 Decorator

```
# see: PEP318
>>> from functools import wraps
>>> def decorator(func):
...     @wraps(func)
...     def wrapper(*args, **kwargs):
...         print("Before calling {}".format(func.__name__))
...         ret = func(*args, **kwargs)
...         print("After calling {}".format(func.__name__))
...         return ret
...     return wrapper
...
>>> @decorator
... def example():
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     print("Inside example function.")
...
>>> example()
Before calling example.
Inside example function.
After calling example.

# equivalent to
... def example():
...     print("Inside example function.")
...
>>> example = decorator(example)
>>> example()
Before calling example.
Inside example function.
After calling example.
```

Note: @wraps preserve attributes of the original function, otherwise attributes of decorated function will be replaced by wrapper function

```
# without @wraps
>>> def decorator(func):
...     def wrapper(*args, **kwargs):
...         print('wrap function')
...         return func(*args, **kwargs)
...     return wrapper
...
>>> @decorator
... def example(*a, **kw):
...     pass
...
>>> example.__name__ # attr of function lose
'wrapper'

# with @wraps
>>> from functools import wraps
>>> def decorator(func):
...     @wraps(func)
...     def wrapper(*args, **kwargs):
...         print('wrap function')
...         return func(*args, **kwargs)
...     return wrapper
...
>>> @decorator
... def example(*a, **kw):
...     pass
...
>>> example.__name__ # attr of function preserve
'example'
```

1.25 Decorator with arguments

```
>>> from functools import wraps
>>> def decorator_with_argument(val):
...     def decorator(func):
...         @wraps(func)
...         def wrapper(*args, **kwargs):
...             print("Val is {0}".format(val))
...             return func(*args, **kwargs)
...         return wrapper
...     return decorator
...
>>> @decorator_with_argument(10)
... def example():
...     print("This is example function.")
...
>>> example()
Val is 10
This is example function.

# equivalent to
>>> def example():
...     print("This is example function.")
...
>>> example = decorator_with_argument(10)(example)
>>> example()
Val is 10
This is example function.
```

1.26 for: exp else: exp

```
# see document: More Control Flow Tools
# forloop's else clause runs when no break occurs
>>> for x in range(5):
...     print(x, end=' ')
... else:
...     print("\nno break occurred")
...
0 1 2 3 4
no break occurred
>>> for x in range(5):
...     if x % 2 == 0:
...         print("break occurred")
...         break
...     else:
...         print("no break occurred")
...
break occurred

# above statement equivalent to
>>> flag = False
>>> for x in range(5):
...     if x % 2 == 0:
...         flag = True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     print("break occurred")
...     break
...
... if flag == False:
...     print("no break occurred")
...
break occurred

```

1.27 try: exp else: exp

```

# No exception occur will go into else.
>>> try:
...     print("No exception")
... except:
...     pass
... else:
...     print("No exception occurred")
...
No exception
No exception occurred

```

1.28 Lambda function

```

>>> fn = lambda x: x**2
>>> fn(3)
9
>>> (lambda x: x**2)(3)
9
>>> (lambda x: [x*_ for _ in range(5)])(2)
[0, 2, 4, 6, 8]
>>> (lambda x: x if x>3 else 3)(5)
5

# multiline lambda example
>>> (lambda x:
... True
... if x>0
... else
... False)(3)
True

```

1.29 Option arguments - (*args, **kwargs)

```

>>> def example(a, b=None, *args, **kwargs):
...     print(a, b)
...     print(args)
...     print(kwargs)
...

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> example(1, "var", 2, 3, word="hello")
1 var
(2, 3)
{'word': 'hello'}
>>> a_tuple = (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
>>> a_dict = {"1":1, "2":2, "3":3}
>>> example(1, "var", *a_tuple, **a_dict)
1 var
(1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
{'1': 1, '2': 2, '3': 3}
```

1.30 type() declare (create) a class

```
>>> def fib(self, n):
...     if n <= 2:
...         return 1
...     return fib(self, n-1) + fib(self, n-2)
...
>>> Fib = type('Fib', (object,), {'val': 10,
...                               'fib': fib})
...
>>> f = Fib()
>>> f.val
10
>>> f.fib(f.val)
55

# equal to
>>> class Fib(object):
...     val = 10
...     def fib(self, n):
...         if n <=2:
...             return 1
...         return self.fib(n-1)+self.fib(n-2)
...
>>> f = Fib()
>>> f.val
10
>>> f.fib(f.val)
55
```

1.31 Callable object

```
>>> class CallableObject(object):
...     def example(self, *args, **kwargs):
...         print("I am callable!")
...     def __call__(self, *args, **kwargs):
...         self.example(*args, **kwargs)
...
>>> ex = CallableObject()
>>> ex()
I am callable!
```

1.32 Context Manager - with statement

```
# replace try: ... finally: ...
# see: PEP343
# common use in open and close

import socket

class Socket(object):
    def __init__(self, host, port):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port

    def __enter__(self):
        sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
        sock.bind((self.host, self.port))
        sock.listen(5)
        self.sock = sock
        return self.sock

    def __exit__(self, *exc_info):
        if exc_info[0] is not None:
            import traceback
            traceback.print_exception(*exc_info)
        self.sock.close()

if __name__ == "__main__":
    host = 'localhost'
    port = 5566
    with Socket(host, port) as s:
        while True:
            conn, addr = s.accept()
            msg = conn.recv(1024)
            print(msg)
            conn.send(msg)
            conn.close()
```

1.33 Using @contextmanager

```
from contextlib import contextmanager

@contextmanager
def opening(filename, mode='r'):
    f = open(filename, mode)
    try:
        yield f
    finally:
        f.close()

with opening('example.txt') as fd:
    fd.read()
```

1.34 Using with statement open file

```
>>> with open("/etc/passwd", 'r') as f:
...     content = f.read()
```

1.35 Reading file chunk

```
>>> chunk_size = 16
>>> content = ''
>>> with open('/etc/hosts') as f:
...     for c in iter(lambda: f.read(chunk_size), ''):
...         content += c
...
>>> print(content)
127.0.0.1    localhost
255.255.255.255    broadcasthost
::1         localhost
10.245.1.3   www.registry.io
```

1.36 Property - Managed attributes

```
>>> class Example(object):
...     def __init__(self, value):
...         self._val = value
...     @property
...     def val(self):
...         return self._val
...     @val.setter
...     def val(self, value):
...         if not isinstance(value, int):
...             raise TypeError("Expected int")
...         self._val = value
...     @val.deleter
...     def val(self):
...         del self._val
...
>>> ex = Example(123)
>>> ex.val = "str"
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "", line 1, in
  File "test.py", line 12, in val
    raise TypeError("Expected int")
TypeError: Expected int

# equivalent to
>>> class Example(object):
...     def __init__(self, value):
...         self._val = value
...
...     def _val_getter(self):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     return self._val
...
...     def _val_setter(self, value):
...         if not isinstance(value, int):
...             raise TypeError("Expected int")
...         self._val = value
...
...     def _val_deleter(self):
...         del self._val
...
...     val = property(fget=_val_getter, fset=_val_setter, fdel=_val_deleter,
↳ doc=None)
...

```

1.37 Computed attributes - Using property

```

>>> class Example(object):
...     @property
...     def square3(self):
...         return 2**3
...
>>> ex = Example()
>>> ex.square3
8

```

Note: @property compute the value of attribute only when we need. Not store in memory previously.

1.38 Descriptor - manage attributes

```

>>> class Integer(object):
...     def __init__(self, name):
...         self._name = name
...     def __get__(self, inst, cls):
...         if inst is None:
...             return self
...         else:
...             return inst.__dict__[self._name]
...     def __set__(self, inst, value):
...         if not isinstance(value, int):
...             raise TypeError("Expected int")
...         inst.__dict__[self._name] = value
...     def __delete__(self, inst):
...         del inst.__dict__[self._name]
...
>>> class Example(object):
...     x = Integer('x')
...     def __init__(self, val):
...         self.x = val
...

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> ex1 = Example(1)
>>> ex1.x
1
>>> ex2 = Example("str")
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
  File "<stdin>", line 4, in __init__
  File "<stdin>", line 11, in __set__
TypeError: Expected an int
>>> ex3 = Example(3)
>>> hasattr(ex3, 'x')
True
>>> del ex3.x
>>> hasattr(ex3, 'x')
False

```

1.39 @staticmethod, @classmethod

```

# @classmethod: bound to class
# @staticmethod: like python function but in class
>>> class example(object):
...     @classmethod
...     def clsmethod(cls):
...         print("I am classmethod")
...     @staticmethod
...     def stmethod():
...         print("I am staticmethod")
...     def instmethod(self):
...         print("I am instancemethod")
...
>>> ex = example()
>>> ex.clsmethod()
I am classmethod
>>> ex.stmethod()
I am staticmethod
>>> ex.instmethod()
I am instancemethod
>>> example.clsmethod()
I am classmethod
>>> example.stmethod()
I am staticmethod
>>> example.instmethod()
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "", line 1, in
TypeError: unbound method instmethod() ...

```

1.40 Abstract method - Metaclass

```

# usually using in define methods but not implement
>>> from abc import ABCMeta, abstractmethod
>>> class base(object):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     __metaclass__ = ABCMeta
...     @abstractmethod
...     def absmethod(self):
...         """ Abstract method """
...
>>> class example(base):
...     def absmethod(self):
...         print("abstract")
...
>>> ex = example()
>>> ex.absmethod()
abstract

# another better way to define a meta class
>>> class base(object):
...     def absmethod(self):
...         raise NotImplementedError
...
>>> class example(base):
...     def absmethod(self):
...         print("abstract")
...
>>> ex = example()
>>> ex.absmethod()
abstract

```

1.41 Common Use Magic

```

# see python document: data model
# For command class
__main__
__name__
__file__
__module__
__all__
__dict__
__class__
__doc__
__init__(self, [...])
__str__(self)
__repr__(self)
__del__(self)

# For Descriptor
__get__(self, instance, owner)
__set__(self, instance, value)
__delete__(self, instance)

# For Context Manager
__enter__(self)
__exit__(self, exc_ty, exc_val, tb)

# Emulating container types
__len__(self)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
__getitem__(self, key)
__setitem__(self, key, value)
__delitem__(self, key)
__iter__(self)
__contains__(self, value)

# Controlling Attribute Access
__getattr__(self, name)
__setattr__(self, name, value)
__delattr__(self, name)
__getattribute__(self, name)

# Callable object
__call__(self, [args...])

# Compare related
__cmp__(self, other)
__eq__(self, other)
__ne__(self, other)
__lt__(self, other)
__gt__(self, other)
__le__(self, other)
__ge__(self, other)

# arithmetical operation related
__add__(self, other)
__sub__(self, other)
__mul__(self, other)
__div__(self, other)
__mod__(self, other)
__and__(self, other)
__or__(self, other)
__xor__(self, other)
```

1.42 Parsing csv string

```
# python2 and python3 compatible

>>> try:
...     from StringIO import StringIO # for py2
... except ImportError:
...     from io import StringIO # for py3
...
>>> import csv
>>> s = "foo,bar,baz"
>>> f = StringIO(s)
>>> for x in csv.reader(f): print(x)
...
['foo', 'bar', 'baz']

# or

>>> import csv
>>> s = "foo,bar,baz"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> for x in csv.reader([s]): print(x)
...
['foo', 'bar', 'baz']
```

1.43 Using `__slots__` to save memory

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3

import resource
import platform
import functools

def profile_mem(func):
    @functools.wraps(func)
    def wrapper(*a, **k):
        s = resource.getrusage(resource.RUSAGE_SELF).ru_maxrss
        ret = func(*a, **k)
        e = resource.getrusage(resource.RUSAGE_SELF).ru_maxrss

        uname = platform.system()
        if uname == "Linux":
            print(f"mem usage: {e - s} kByte")
        elif uname == "Darwin":
            print(f"mem usage: {e - s} Byte")
        else:
            raise Exception("not support")
        return ret
    return wrapper

class S(object):
    __slots__ = ['attr1', 'attr2', 'attr3']

    def __init__(self):
        self.attr1 = "Foo"
        self.attr2 = "Bar"
        self.attr3 = "Baz"

class D(object):

    def __init__(self):
        self.attr1 = "Foo"
        self.attr2 = "Bar"
        self.attr3 = "Baz"

@profile_mem
def alloc(cls):
    _ = [cls() for _ in range(1000000)]

alloc(S)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
alloc(D)
```

output:

```
$ python3.6 s.py
mem usage: 70922240 Byte
mem usage: 100659200 Byte
```

1.44 Using annotation for type hints

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3

# need python3.5 or above (PEP: 484, 526, 3107)

from functools import wraps

from typing import (
    Dict,
    Tuple,
    List,
    Set,
    Generator,
    Type,
    TypeVar
)

# use annotation to do type hints (without type check)
def func(n: int) -> int:
    return n

def func(s: str) -> str:
    return s

def func(d: Dict) -> Dict:
    return d

def func(l: List) -> List:
    return l

def func(t: Tuple) -> Tuple:
    return t

def func(s: Set) -> Set:
    return s

def func(g: Generator) -> Generator:
    return g

class C(object):
    pass

TC = TypeVar('C', bound=C)

def func(cls: Type) -> TC:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

print("cls is Type? ", isinstance(cls, Type))
return cls()

# Based on TypeVar document, isinstance() and issubclass()
# should not be used with types. Thus, we use type(c) is C
# to check the type of instance
c = func(C)
print("return the instance of class C? ", type(c) is C)

```

1.45 Using annotation to check type

```

# need python3 (PEP: 3107)
from functools import wraps

import inspect

ANNO_EMPTY = inspect._empty

def check_args(sig, *a, **k):
    bind = sig.bind(*a, **k)
    params = sig.parameters
    for name, val in bind.arguments.items():
        anno = params[name].annotation
        if anno is ANNO_EMPTY:
            continue
        if isinstance(val, anno):
            continue
        atype = type(val)
        raise TypeError(f"type({name}) is '{anno}', not '{atype}'")

def check_ret(sig, ret):
    anno = sig.return_annotation
    if anno is ANNO_EMPTY:
        return ret
    elif isinstance(ret, anno):
        return ret

    rtype = type(ret)
    raise TypeError(f"type(ret) is '{anno}', not '{rtype}'")

def typechecked(func):
    sig = inspect.signature(func)

    @wraps(func)
    def wrapper(*a, **k):
        check_args(sig, *a, **k)
        return check_ret(sig, func(*a, **k))
    return wrapper

@typechecked

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def test1(a: int)->int:
    return a

@typechecked
def test2(a: int):
    return a

@typechecked
def test3(a)->str:
    return a

@typechecked
def test4(a, b: str, c: str="c")->list:
    return [a, b, c]

print(test1(9527))
print(test2(9487))
print(test3("Hello Python3"))
print(test4(9487, "bb", c="cc"))

try:
    print(test3(9487))
except TypeError as e:
    print(e)

try:
    print(test4(5566, 9527))
except TypeError as e:
    print(e)

try:
    print(test4(123, "b", c=5566))
except TypeError as e:
    print(e)
```

output:

```
9527
9487
Hello Python3
[9487, 'bb', 'cc']
type(ret) is '<class 'str'>', not '<class 'int'>'
type(b) is '<class 'str'>', not '<class 'int'>'
type(c) is '<class 'str'>', not '<class 'int'>'
```

Table of Contents

- *New in Python3 cheatsheet*
 - *print is a function*
 - *String is unicode*
 - *Division Operator*
 - *Keyword-Only Arguments*
 - *New Super*
 - *Remove <>*
 - *Not allow from module import * inside function*
 - *Add nonlocal keyword*
 - *Extended iterable unpacking*
 - *General unpacking*
 - *Function annotations*
 - *Variable annotations*
 - *Core support for typing module and generic types*
 - *Format byte string*
 - *fstring*
 - *Suppressing exception*
 - *Generator delegation*
 - *async and await syntax*

- *Asynchronous generators*
- *Asynchronous comprehensions*
- *Matrix multiplication*
- *Data Classes*
- *Built-in breakpoint()*

2.1 print is a function

New in Python 3.0

- [PEP 3105](#) - Make print a function

Python 2

```
>>> print "print is a statement"
print is a statement
>>> for x in range(3):
...     print x,
...
0 1 2
```

Python 3

```
>>> print("print is a function")
print is a function
>>> print()
>>> for x in range(3):
...     print(x, end=' ')
... else:
...     print()
...
0 1 2
```

2.2 String is unicode

New in Python 3.0

- [PEP 3138](#) - String representation in Python 3000
- [PEP 3120](#) - Using UTF-8 as the default source encoding
- [PEP 3131](#) - Supporting Non-ASCII Identifiers

Python 2

```
>>> s = 'Café' # byte string
>>> s
'Caf\xc3\xa9'
>>> type(s)
<type 'str'>
>>> u = u'Café' # unicode string
>>> u
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
u'Caf\xe9'
>>> type(u)
<type 'unicode'>
>>> len([_c for _c in 'Café'])
5
```

Python 3

```
>>> s = 'Café'
>>> s
'Café'
>>> type(s)
<class 'str'>
>>> s.encode('utf-8')
b'Caf\xc3\xa9'
>>> s.encode('utf-8').decode('utf-8')
'Café'
>>> len([_c for _c in 'Café'])
4
```

2.3 Division Operator

New in Python 3.0

- [PEP 238](#) - Changing the Division Operator

Python2

```
>>> 1 / 2
0
>>> 1 // 2
0
>>> 1. / 2
0.5

# back port "true division" to python2

>>> from __future__ import division
>>> 1 / 2
0.5
>>> 1 // 2
0
```

Python3

```
>>> 1 / 2
0.5
>>> 1 // 2
0
```

2.4 Keyword-Only Arguments

New in Python 3.0

- [PEP 3102](#) - Keyword-Only Arguments

```
>>> def f(a, b, *, kw):
...     print(a, b, kw)
...
>>> f(1, 2, 3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
TypeError: f() takes 2 positional arguments but 3 were given
>>> f(1, 2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
TypeError: f() missing 1 required keyword-only argument: 'kw'
>>> f(1, 2, kw=3)
1 2 3
```

2.5 New Super

New in Python 3.0

- [PEP 3135](#) - New Super

Python 2

```
>>> class ParentCls(object):
...     def foo(self):
...         print "call parent"
...
>>> class ChildCls(ParentCls):
...     def foo(self):
...         super(ChildCls, self).foo()
...         print "call child"
...
>>> p = ParentCls()
>>> c = ChildCls()
>>> p.foo()
call parent
>>> c.foo()
call parent
call child
```

Python 3

```
>>> class ParentCls(object):
...     def foo(self):
...         print("call parent")
...
>>> class ChildCls(ParentCls):
...     def foo(self):
...         super().foo()
...         print("call child")
...
>>> p = ParentCls()
>>> c = ChildCls()
>>> p.foo()
call parent
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> c.foo()
call parent
call child
```

2.6 Remove <>

New in Python 3.0

Python 2

```
>>> a = "Python2"
>>> a <> "Python3"
True

# equal to !=
>>> a != "Python3"
True
```

Python 3

```
>>> a = "Python3"
>>> a != "Python2"
True
```

2.7 Not allow from module import * inside function

New in Python 3.0

```
>>> def f():
...     from os import *
...
File "<stdin>", line 1
SyntaxError: import * only allowed at module level
```

2.8 Add nonlocal keyword

New in Python 3.0

PEP [3104](#) - Access to Names in Outer Scopes

Note: nonlocal allow assigning directly to a variable in an outer (but non-global) scope

```
>>> def outf():
...     o = "out"
...     def inf():
...         nonlocal o
...         o = "change out"
...     inf()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     print(o)
...
>>> outf()
change out
```

2.9 Extended iterable unpacking

New in Python 3.0

- [PEP 3132](#) - Extended Iterable Unpacking

```
>>> a, *b, c = range(5)
>>> a, b, c
(0, [1, 2, 3], 4)
>>> for a, *b in [(1, 2, 3), (4, 5, 6, 7)]:
...     print(a, b)
...
1 [2, 3]
4 [5, 6, 7]
```

2.10 General unpacking

New in Python 3.5

- [PEP 448](#) - Additional Unpacking Generalizations

Python 2

```
>>> def func(*a, **k):
...     print(a)
...     print(k)
...
>>> func(*[1,2,3,4,5], **{"foo": "bar"})
(1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
{'foo': 'bar'}
```

Python 3

```
>>> print(*[1, 2, 3], 4, *[5, 6])
1 2 3 4 5 6
>>> [*range(4), 4]
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4]
>>> {"foo": "Foo", "bar": "Bar", **{"baz": "baz"}}
{'foo': 'Foo', 'bar': 'Bar', 'baz': 'baz'}
>>> def func(*a, **k):
...     print(a)
...     print(k)
...
>>> func(*[1], *[4,5], **{"foo": "FOO"}, **{"bar": "BAR"})
(1, 4, 5)
{'foo': 'FOO', 'bar': 'BAR'}
```

2.11 Function annotations

New in Python 3.0

- PEP 3107 - Function Annotations

```
>>> import types
>>> generator = types.GeneratorType
>>> def fib(n: int) -> generator:
...     a, b = 0, 1
...     for _ in range(n):
...         yield a
...         b, a = a + b, b
...
>>> [f for f in fib(10)]
[0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, 34]
```

2.12 Variable annotations

New in Python 3.6

- PEP 526 - Syntax for Variable Annotations

```
>>> from typing import List
>>> x: List[int] = [1, 2, 3]
>>> x
[1, 2, 3]

>>> from typing import List, Dict
>>> class Cls(object):
...     x: List[int] = [1, 2, 3]
...     y: Dict[str, str] = {"foo": "bar"}
...
>>> o = Cls()
>>> o.x
[1, 2, 3]
>>> o.y
{'foo': 'bar'}
```

2.13 Core support for typing module and generic types

New in Python 3.7

- PEP 560 - Core support for typing module and generic types

Before Python 3.7

```
>>> from typing import Generic, TypeVar
>>> from typing import Iterable
>>> T = TypeVar('T')
>>> class C(Generic[T]): ...
...
>>> def func(l: Iterable[C[int]]) -> None:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     for i in l:
...         print(i)
...
>>> func([1,2,3])
1
2
3
```

Python 3.7 or above

```
>>> from typing import Iterable
>>> class C:
...     def __class_getitem__(cls, item):
...         return f"{cls.__name__}[{item.__name__}]"
...
>>> def func(l: Iterable[C[int]]) -> None:
...     for i in l:
...         print(i)
...
>>> func([1,2,3])
1
2
3
```

2.14 Format byte string

New in Python 3.5

- PEP 461 - Adding % formatting to bytes and bytearray

```
>>> b'abc %b %b' % (b'foo', b'bar')
b'abc foo bar'
>>> b'%d %f' % (1, 3.14)
b'1 3.140000'
>>> class Cls(object):
...     def __repr__(self):
...         return "repr"
...     def __str__(self):
...         return "str"
...
'repr'
>>> b'%a' % Cls()
b'repr'
```

2.15 fstring

New in Python 3.6

- PEP 498 - Literal String Interpolation

```
>>> py = "Python3"
>>> f'Awesome {py}'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'Awesome Python3'
>>> x = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> f'{x}'
'[1, 2, 3, 4, 5]'
>>> def foo(x:int) -> int:
...     return x + 1
...
>>> f'{foo(0)}'
'1'
>>> f'{123.567:1.3}'
'1.24e+02'
```

2.16 Suppressing exception

New in Python 3.3

- PEP 409 - Suppressing exception context

Without raise Exception from None

```
>>> def func():
...     try:
...         1 / 0
...     except ZeroDivisionError:
...         raise ArithmeticError
...
>>> func()
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 3, in func
ZeroDivisionError: division by zero
```

During handling of the above exception, another exception occurred:

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
  File "<stdin>", line 5, in func
ArithmeticError
```

With raise Exception from None

```
>>> def func():
...     try:
...         1 / 0
...     except ZeroDivisionError:
...         raise ArithmeticError from None
...
>>> func()
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
  File "<stdin>", line 5, in func
ArithmeticError

# debug
>>> try:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     func()
... except ArithmeticError as e:
...     print(e.__context__)
...
division by zero
```

2.17 Generator delegation

New in Python 3.3

- [PEP 380](#) - Syntax for Delegating to a Subgenerator

```
>>> def fib(n: int):
...     a, b = 0, 1
...     for _ in range(n):
...         yield a
...         b, a = a + b, b
...
>>> def delegate(n: int):
...     yield from fib(n)
...
>>> list(delegate(10))
[0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, 34]
```

2.18 async and await syntax

New in Python 3.5

- [PEP 492](#) - Coroutines with async and await syntax

Before Python 3.5

```
>>> import asyncio
>>> @asyncio.coroutine
... def fib(n: int):
...     a, b = 0, 1
...     for _ in range(n):
...         b, a = a + b, b
...     return a
...
>>> @asyncio.coroutine
... def coro(n: int):
...     for x in range(n):
...         yield from asyncio.sleep(1)
...         f = yield from fib(x)
...         print(f)
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(coro(3))
0
1
1
```


Python 3.5 or above

```
>>> import asyncio
>>> async def fib(n: int):
...     a, b = 0, 1
...     for _ in range(n):
...         b, a = a + b, b
...     return a
...
>>> async def coro(n: int):
...     for x in range(n):
...         await asyncio.sleep(1)
...         f = await fib(x)
...         print(f)
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(coro(3))
0
1
1
```

2.19 Asynchronous generators

New in Python 3.6

- [PEP 525](#) - Asynchronous Generators

```
>>> import asyncio
>>> async def fib(n: int):
...     a, b = 0, 1
...     for _ in range(n):
...         await asyncio.sleep(1)
...         yield a
...         b, a = a + b, b
...
>>> async def coro(n: int):
...     ag = fib(n)
...     f = await ag.asend(None)
...     print(f)
...     f = await ag.asend(None)
...     print(f)
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(coro(5))
0
1
```

2.20 Asynchronous comprehensions

New in Python 3.6

- [PEP 530](#) - Asynchronous Comprehensions

```
>>> import asyncio
>>> async def fib(n: int):
...     a, b = 0, 1
...     for _ in range(n):
...         await asyncio.sleep(1)
...         yield a
...         b, a = a + b, b
...

# async for ... else

>>> async def coro(n: int):
...     async for f in fib(n):
...         print(f, end=" ")
...     else:
...         print()
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(coro(5))
0 1 1 2 3

# async for in list

>>> async def coro(n: int):
...     return [f async for f in fib(n)]
...
>>> loop.run_until_complete(coro(5))
[0, 1, 1, 2, 3]

# await in list

>>> async def slowfmt(n: int) -> str:
...     await asyncio.sleep(0.5)
...     return f'{n}'
...
>>> async def coro(n: int):
...     return [await slowfmt(f) async for f in fib(n)]
...
>>> loop.run_until_complete(coro(5))
['0', '1', '1', '2', '3']
```

2.21 Matrix multiplication

New in Python 3.5

- [PEP 465](#) - A dedicated infix operator for matrix multiplication

```
>>> # "@" represent matrix multiplication
>>> class Arr:
...     def __init__(self, *arg):
...         self._arr = arg
...     def __matmul__(self, other):
...         if not isinstance(other, Arr):
...             raise TypeError
...         if len(self) != len(other):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...         raise ValueError
...     return sum([x*y for x, y in zip(self._arr, other._arr)])
...     def __imatmul__(self, other):
...         if not isinstance(other, Arr):
...             raise TypeError
...         if len(self) != len(other):
...             raise ValueError
...         res = sum([x*y for x, y in zip(self._arr, other._arr)])
...         self._arr = [res]
...         return self
...     def __len__(self):
...         return len(self._arr)
...     def __str__(self):
...         return self.__repr__()
...     def __repr__(self):
...         return "Arr({})".format(repr(self._arr))
...
>>> a = Arr(9, 5, 2, 7)
>>> b = Arr(5, 5, 6, 6)
>>> a @ b # __matmul__
124
>>> a @= b # __imatmul__
>>> a
Arr([124])

```

2.22 Data Classes

New in Python 3.7

PEP 557 - Data Classes

Mutable Data Class

```

>>> from dataclasses import dataclass
>>> @dataclass
... class DCls(object):
...     x: str
...     y: str
...
>>> d = DCls("foo", "bar")
>>> d
DCls(x='foo', y='bar')
>>> d = DCls(x="foo", y="baz")
>>> d
DCls(x='foo', y='baz')
>>> d.z = "bar"

```

Immutable Data Class

```

>>> from dataclasses import dataclass
>>> from dataclasses import FrozenInstanceError
>>> @dataclass(frozen=True)
... class DCls(object):
...     x: str
...     y: str

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...
>>> try:
...     d.x = "baz"
... except FrozenInstanceError as e:
...     print(e)
...
cannot assign to field 'x'
>>> try:
...     d.z = "baz"
... except FrozenInstanceError as e:
...     print(e)
...
cannot assign to field 'z'
```

2.23 Built-in breakpoint ()

New in Python 3.7

- [PEP 553](#) - Built-in breakpoint()

```
>>> for x in range(3):
...     print(x)
...     breakpoint()
...
0
> <stdin>(1) <module>()->None
(Pdb) c
1
> <stdin>(1) <module>()->None
(Pdb) c
2
> <stdin>(1) <module>()->None
(Pdb) c
```

CHAPTER 3

Python unicode cheatsheet

Table of Contents

- *Python unicode cheatsheet*
 - *Encode: unicode code point to bytes*
 - *Decode: bytes to unicode code point*
 - *Get unicode code point*
 - *python2 str is equivalent to byte string*
 - *python3 str is equivalent to unicode string*
 - *python2 take str char as byte character*
 - *python3 take str char as unicode character*
 - *unicode normalization*

3.1 Encode: unicode code point to bytes

```
>>> s = u'Café'
>>> type(s.encode('utf-8'))
<class 'bytes'>
```

3.2 Decode: bytes to unicode code point

```
>>> s = bytes('Café', encoding='utf-8')
>>> s.decode('utf-8')
'Café'
```

3.3 Get unicode code point

```
>>> s = u'Café'
>>> for _c in s: print('U+%04x' % ord(_c))
...
U+0043
U+0061
U+0066
U+00e9
>>> u = ''
>>> for _c in u: print('U+%04x' % ord(_c))
...
U+4e2d
U+6587
```

3.4 python2 str is equivalent to byte string

```
>>> s = 'Café' # byte string
>>> s
'Caf\xc3\xa9'
>>> type(s)
<type 'str'>
>>> u = u'Café' # unicode string
>>> u
u'Caf\xe9'
>>> type(u)
<type 'unicode'>
```

3.5 python3 str is equivalent to unicode string

```
>>> s = 'Café'
>>> type(s)
<class 'str'>
>>> s
'Café'
>>> s.encode('utf-8')
b'Caf\xc3\xa9'
>>> s.encode('utf-8').decode('utf-8')
'Café'
```

3.6 python2 take str char as byte character

```
>>> s = 'Café'
>>> print [_c for _c in s]
['C', 'a', 'f', '\xc3', '\xa9']
>>> len(s)
5
>>> s = u'Café'
>>> print [_c for _c in s]
[u'C', u'a', u'f', u'\xe9']
>>> len(s)
4
```

3.7 python3 take str char as unicode character

```
>>> s = 'Café'
>>> print([_c for _c in s])
['C', 'a', 'f', 'é']
>>> len(s)
4
>>> bs = bytes(s, encoding='utf-8')
>>> print(bs)
b'Caf\xc3\xa9'
>>> len(bs)
5
```

3.8 unicode normalization

```
# python 3
>>> u1 = 'Café' # unicode string
>>> u2 = 'Cafe\u0301'
>>> u1, u2
('Café', 'Cafe')
>>> len(u1), len(u2)
(4, 5)
>>> u1 == u2
False
>>> u1.encode('utf-8') # get u1 byte string
b'Caf\xc3\xa9'
>>> u2.encode('utf-8') # get u2 byte string
b'Cafe\xc3\x01'
>>> from unicodedata import normalize
>>> s1 = normalize('NFC', u1) # get u1 NFC format
>>> s2 = normalize('NFC', u2) # get u2 NFC format
>>> s1 == s2
True
>>> s1.encode('utf-8'), s2.encode('utf-8')
(b'Caf\xc3\xa9', b'Caf\xc3\xa9')
>>> s1 = normalize('NFD', u1) # get u1 NFD format
>>> s2 = normalize('NFD', u2) # get u2 NFD format
>>> s1, s2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
('Cafe', 'Cafe')
>>> s1 == s2
True
>>> s1.encode('utf-8'), s2.encode('utf-8')
(b'Cafe\xcc\x81', b'Cafe\xcc\x81')
```

Python generator cheatsheet

Table of Contents

- *Python generator cheatsheet*
 - *Glossary of Generator*
 - *Produce value via generator*
 - *Unpacking Generators*
 - *Implement Iterable object via generator*
 - *Send message to generator*
 - *yield from expression*
 - *yield (from) EXPR return RES*
 - *Generate sequences*
 - *What RES = yield from EXP actually do?*
 - *for _ in gen() simulate yield from*
 - *Check generator type*
 - *Check Generator State*
 - *Simple compiler*
 - *Context manager and generator*
 - *What @contextmanager actually doing?*
 - *profile code block*
 - *yield from and __iter__*
 - *yield from == await expression*

- *Closure in Python - using generator*
- *Implement a simple scheduler*
- *Simple round-robin with blocking*
- *simple round-robin with blocking and non-blocking*
- *Asynchronous Generators*
- *Asynchronous generators can have `try..finally` blocks*
- *send value and throw exception into async generator*
- *Simple async round-robin*
- *Async generator get better performance than async iterator*
- *Asynchronous Comprehensions*

4.1 Glossary of Generator

```
# generator function

>>> def gen_func():
...     yield 5566
...
>>> gen_func
<function gen_func at 0x1019273a>

# generator
#
# calling the generator function returns a generator

>>> g = gen_func()
>>> g
<generator object gen_func at 0x101238fd>
>>> next(g)
5566
>>> next(g)
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
StopIteration

# generator expression
#
# generator expression evaluating directly to a generator

>>> g = (x for x in range(2))
>>> g
<generator object <genexpr> at 0x10a9c191>
>>> next(g)
0
>>> next(g)
1
>>> next(g)
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
StopIteration
```

4.2 Produce value via generator

```
>>> from __future__ import print_function
>>> def prime(n):
...     p = 2
...     while n > 0:
...         for x in range(2, p):
...             if p % x == 0:
...                 break
...         else:
...             yield p
...             n -= 1
...         p += 1
...
>>> p = prime(3)
>>> next(p)
2
>>> next(p)
3
>>> next(p)
5
>>> next(p)
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
StopIteration
>>> for x in prime(5):
...     print(x, end=" ")
...
2 3 5 7 11 >>>
```

4.3 Unpacking Generators

```
# PEP 448

# unpacking inside a list

>>> g1 = (x for x in range(3))
>>> g2 = (x**2 for x in range(2))
>>> [1, *g1, 2, *g2]
[1, 0, 1, 2, 2, 0, 1]
>>> # equal to
>>> g1 = (x for x in range(3))
>>> g2 = (x**2 for x in range(2))
>>> [1] + list(g1) + [2] + list(g2)
[1, 0, 1, 2, 2, 0, 1]

# unpacking inside a set

>>> g = (x for x in [5, 5, 6, 6])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> {*g}
{5, 6}

# unpacking to variables

>>> g = (x for x in range(3))
>>> a, b, c = g
>>> print(a, b, c)
0 1 2
>>> g = (x for x in range(6))
>>> a, b, *c, d = g
>>> print(a, b, d)
0 1 5
>>> print(c)
[2, 3, 4]

# unpacking inside a function

>>> print(*(x for x in range(3)))
0 1 2

```

4.4 Implement Iterable object via generator

```

>>> from __future__ import print_function
>>> class Count(object):
...     def __init__(self, n):
...         self._n = n
...     def __iter__(self):
...         n = self._n
...         while n > 0:
...             yield n
...             n -= 1
...     def __reversed__(self):
...         n = 1
...         while n <= self._n:
...             yield n
...             n += 1
...
>>> for x in Count(5):
...     print(x, end=" ")
...
5 4 3 2 1 >>>
>>> for x in reversed(Count(5)):
...     print(x, end=" ")
...
1 2 3 4 5 >>>

```

4.5 Send message to generator

```

>>> def spam():
...     msg = yield

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     print("Message:", msg)
...
>>> try:
...     g = spam()
...     # start generator
...     next(g)
...     # send message to generator
...     g.send("Hello World!")
... except StopIteration:
...     pass
...
Message: Hello World!
```

4.6 yield from expression

```
# delegating gen do nothing(pipe)
>>> def subgen():
...     try:
...         yield 9527
...     except ValueError:
...         print("get value error")
...
>>> def delegating_gen():
...     yield from subgen()
...
>>> g = delegating_gen()
>>> try:
...     next(g)
...     g.throw(ValueError)
... except StopIteration:
...     print("gen stop")
...
9527
get value error
gen stop

# yield from + yield from
>>> import inspect
>>> def subgen():
...     yield from range(5)
...
>>> def delegating_gen():
...     yield from subgen()
...
>>> g = delegating_gen()
>>> inspect.getgeneratorstate(g)
'GEN_CREATED'
>>> next(g)
0
>>> inspect.getgeneratorstate(g)
'GEN_SUSPENDED'
>>> g.close()
>>> inspect.getgeneratorstate(g)
'GEN_CLOSED'
```

4.7 yield (from) EXPR return RES

```
>>> def average():
...     total = .0
...     count = 0
...     avg = None
...     while True:
...         val = yield
...         if not val:
...             break
...         total += val
...         count += 1
...         avg = total / count
...     return avg
...
>>> g = average()
>>> next(g) # start gen
>>> g.send(3)
>>> g.send(5)
>>> try:
...     g.send(None)
... except StopIteration as e:
...     ret = e.value
...
>>> ret
4.0

# yield from EXP return RES
>>> def subgen():
...     yield 9527
...
>>> def delegating_gen():
...     yield from subgen()
...     return 5566
...
>>> try:
...     g = delegating_gen()
...     next(g)
...     next(g)
... except StopIteration as _e:
...     print(_e.value)
...
9527
5566
```

4.8 Generate sequences

```
# get a list via generator

>>> def chain():
...     for x in 'ab':
...         yield x
...     for x in range(3):
...         yield x
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...
>>> a = list(chain())
>>> a
['a', 'b', 0, 1, 2]

# equivalent to

>>> def chain():
...     yield from 'ab'
...     yield from range(3)
...
>>> a = list(chain())
>>> a
['a', 'b', 0, 1, 2]

```

4.9 What RES = yield from EXP actually do?

```

# ref: pep380
>>> def subgen():
...     for x in range(3):
...         yield x
...
>>> EXP = subgen()
>>> def delegating_gen():
...     _i = iter(EXP)
...     try:
...         _y = next(_i)
...     except StopIteration as _e:
...         RES = _e.value
...     else:
...         while True:
...             _s = yield _y
...             try:
...                 _y = _i.send(_s)
...             except StopIteration as _e:
...                 RES = _e.value
...                 break
...
>>> g = delegating_gen()
>>> next(g)
0
>>> next(g)
1
>>> next(g)
2

# equivalent to
>>> EXP = subgen()
>>> def delegating_gen():
...     RES = yield from EXP
...
>>> g = delegating_gen()
>>> next(g)
0

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> next(g)
1
```

4.10 for _ in gen() simulate yield from

```
>>> def subgen(n):
...     for x in range(n): yield x
...
>>> def gen(n):
...     yield from subgen(n)
...
>>> g = gen(3)
>>> next(g)
0
>>> next(g)
1

# equal to

>>> def gen(n):
...     for x in subgen(n): yield x
...
>>> g = gen(3)
>>> next(g)
0
>>> next(g)
1
```

4.11 Check generator type

```
>>> from types import GeneratorType
>>> def gen_func():
...     yield 5566
...
>>> g = gen_func()
>>> isinstance(g, GeneratorType)
True
>>> isinstance(123, GeneratorType)
False
```

4.12 Check Generator State

```
>>> import inspect
>>> def gen_func():
...     yield 9527
...
>>> g = gen_func()
>>> inspect.getgeneratorstate(g)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'GEN_CREATED'
>>> next(g)
9527
>>> inspect.getgeneratorstate(g)
'GEN_SUSPENDED'
>>> g.close()
>>> inspect.getgeneratorstate(g)
'GEN_CLOSED'
```

4.13 Simple compiler

```
# David Beazley - Generators: The Final Frontier

import re
import types
from collections import namedtuple

tokens = [
    r'(?P<NUMBER>\d+)',
    r'(?P<PLUS>\+)',
    r'(?P<MINUS>-)',
    r'(?P<TIMES>\*)',
    r'(?P<DIVIDE>/)',
    r'(?P<WS>\s+)'
]

Token = namedtuple('Token', ['type', 'value'])
lex = re.compile('|'.join(tokens))

def tokenize(text):
    scan = lex.scanner(text)
    gen = (Token(m.lastgroup, m.group())
           for m in iter(scan.match, None) if m.lastgroup != 'WS')
    return gen

class Node:
    _fields = []
    def __init__(self, *args):
        for attr, value in zip(self._fields, args):
            setattr(self, attr, value)

class Number(Node):
    _fields = ['value']

class BinOp(Node):
    _fields = ['op', 'left', 'right']

def parse(toks):
    lookahead, current = next(toks, None), None

    def accept(*toktypes):
        nonlocal lookahead, current
        if lookahead and lookahead.type in toktypes:
            current, lookahead = lookahead, next(toks, None)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        return True

    def expr():
        left = term()
        while accept('PLUS', 'MINUS'):
            left = BinOp(current.value, left)
            left.right = term()
        return left

    def term():
        left = factor()
        while accept('TIMES', 'DIVIDE'):
            left = BinOp(current.value, left)
            left.right = factor()
        return left

    def factor():
        if accept('NUMBER'):
            return Number(int(current.value))
        else:
            raise SyntaxError()
    return expr()

class NodeVisitor:
    def visit(self, node):
        stack = [self.genvisit(node)]
        ret = None
        while stack:
            try:
                node = stack[-1].send(ret)
                stack.append(self.genvisit(node))
                ret = None
            except StopIteration as e:
                stack.pop()
                ret = e.value
        return ret

    def genvisit(self, node):
        ret = getattr(self, 'visit_' + type(node).__name__)(node)
        if isinstance(ret, types.GeneratorType):
            ret = yield from ret
        return ret

class Evaluator(NodeVisitor):
    def visit_Number(self, node):
        return node.value

    def visit_BinOp(self, node):
        leftval = yield node.left
        rightval = yield node.right
        if node.op == '+':
            return leftval + rightval
        elif node.op == '-':
            return leftval - rightval
        elif node.op == '*':
            return leftval * rightval

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        elif node.op == '/':
            return leftval / rightval

def evaluate(exp):
    toks = tokenize(exp)
    tree = parse(toks)
    return Evaluator().visit(tree)

exp = '2 * 3 + 5 / 2'
print(evaluate(exp))
exp = '+'.join([str(x) for x in range(10000)])
print(evaluate(exp))

```

output:

```

python3 compiler.py
8.5
49995000

```

4.14 Context manager and generator

```

>>> import contextlib
>>> @contextlib.contextmanager
... def mylist():
...     try:
...         l = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
...         yield l
...     finally:
...         print("exit scope")
...
>>> with mylist() as l:
...     print(l)
...
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
exit scope

```

4.15 What @contextmanager actually doing?

```

# ref: PyCon 2014 - David Beazley
# define a context manager class

class GeneratorCM(object):

    def __init__(self, gen):
        self._gen = gen

    def __enter__(self):
        return next(self._gen)

    def __exit__(self, *exc_info):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    try:
        if exc_info[0] is None:
            next(self._gen)
        else:
            self._gen.throw(*exc_info)
            raise RuntimeError
    except StopIteration:
        return True
    except:
        raise

# define a decorator
def contextmanager(func):
    def run(*a, **k):
        return GeneratorCM(func(*a, **k))
    return run

# example of context manager
@contextmanager
def mylist():
    try:
        l = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
        yield l
    finally:
        print "exit scope"

with mylist() as l:
    print l

```

output:

```

$ python ctx.py
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
exit scope

```

4.16 profile code block

```

>>> import time
>>> @contextmanager
... def profile(msg):
...     try:
...         s = time.time()
...         yield
...     finally:
...         e = time.time()
...         print('{} cost time: {}'.format(msg, e - s))
...
>>> with profile('block1'):
...     time.sleep(1)
...
block1 cost time: 1.00105595589
>>> with profile('block2'):
...     time.sleep(3)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...
block2 cost time: 3.00104284286
```

4.17 yield from and `__iter__`

```
>>> class FakeGen:
...     def __iter__(self):
...         n = 0
...         while True:
...             yield n
...             n += 1
...     def __reversed__(self):
...         n = 9527
...         while True:
...             yield n
...             n -= 1
...
>>> def spam():
...     yield from FakeGen()
...
>>> s = spam()
>>> next(s)
0
>>> next(s)
1
>>> next(s)
2
>>> next(s)
3
>>> def reversed_spam():
...     yield from reversed(FakeGen())
...
>>> g = reversed_spam()
>>> next(g)
9527
>>> next(g)
9526
>>> next(g)
9525
```

4.18 yield from == await expression

```
# "await" include in pyhton3.5
import asyncio
import socket

# set socket and event loop
loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
host = 'localhost'
port = 5566
sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM, 0)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
sock.setblocking(False)
sock.bind((host, port))
sock.listen(10)

@asyncio.coroutine
def echo_server():
    while True:
        conn, addr = yield from loop.sock_accept(sock)
        loop.create_task(handler(conn))

@asyncio.coroutine
def handler(conn):
    while True:
        msg = yield from loop.sock_recv(conn, 1024)
        if not msg:
            break
        yield from loop.sock_sendall(conn, msg)
    conn.close()

# equal to
async def echo_server():
    while True:
        conn, addr = await loop.sock_accept(sock)
        loop.create_task(handler(conn))

async def handler(conn):
    while True:
        msg = await loop.sock_recv(conn, 1024)
        if not msg:
            break
        await loop.sock_sendall(conn, msg)
    conn.close()

loop.create_task(echo_server())
loop.run_forever()

```

output: (bash 1)

```

$ nc localhost 5566
Hello
Hello

```

output: (bash 2)

```

$ nc localhost 5566
World
World

```

4.19 Closure in Python - using generator

```

# nonlocal version
>>> def closure():
...     x = 5566

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     def inner_func():
...         nonlocal x
...         x += 1
...         return x
...     return inner_func
...
>>> c = closure()
>>> c()
5567
>>> c()
5568
>>> c()
5569

# class version
>>> class Closure:
...     def __init__(self):
...         self._x = 5566
...     def __call__(self):
...         self._x += 1
...         return self._x
...
>>> c = Closure()
>>> c()
5567
>>> c()
5568
>>> c()
5569

# generator version (best)
>>> def closure_gen():
...     x = 5566
...     while True:
...         x += 1
...         yield x
...
>>> g = closure_gen()
>>> next(g)
5567
>>> next(g)
5568
>>> next(g)
5569

```

4.20 Implement a simple scheduler

```

# idea: write an event loop(scheduler)
>>> def fib(n):
...     if n <= 2:
...         return 1
...     return fib(n-1) + fib(n-2)
...
>>> def g_fib(n):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     for x in range(1, n + 1):
...         yield fib(x)
...
>>> from collections import deque
>>> t = [g_fib(3), g_fib(5)]
>>> q = deque()
>>> q.extend(t)
>>> def run():
...     while q:
...         try:
...             t = q.popleft()
...             print(next(t))
...             q.append(t)
...         except StopIteration:
...             print("Task done")
...
>>> run()
1
1
1
1
2
2
Task done
3
5
Task done

```

4.21 Simple round-robin with blocking

```

# ref: PyCon 2015 - David Beazley
# skill: using task and wait queue

from collections import deque
from select import select
import socket

tasks = deque()
w_read = {}
w_send = {}

def run():
    while any([tasks, w_read, w_send]):
        while not tasks:
            # polling tasks
            can_r, can_s, _ = select(w_read, w_send, [])
            for _r in can_r:
                tasks.append(w_read.pop(_r))
            for _w in can_s:
                tasks.append(w_send.pop(_w))
        try:
            task = tasks.popleft()
            why, what = next(task)
            if why == 'recv':

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        w_read[what] = task
    elif why == 'send':
        w_send[what] = task
    else:
        raise RuntimeError
except StopIteration:
    pass

def server():
    host = ('localhost', 5566)
    sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
    sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
    sock.bind(host)
    sock.listen(5)
    while True:
        # tell scheduler want block
        yield 'recv', sock
        conn, addr = sock.accept()
        tasks.append(client_handler(conn))

def client_handler(conn):
    while True:
        # tell scheduler want block
        yield 'recv', conn
        msg = conn.recv(1024)
        if not msg:
            break
        # tell scheduler want block
        yield 'send', conn
        conn.send(msg)
    conn.close()

tasks.append(server())
run()

```

4.22 simple round-robin with blocking and non-blocking

```

# this method will cause blocking hunger
from collections import deque
from select import select
import socket

tasks = deque()
w_read = {}
w_send = {}

def run():
    while any([tasks, w_read, w_send]):
        while not tasks:
            # polling tasks
            can_r, can_s, _ = select(w_read, w_send, [])
            for _r in can_r:
                tasks.append(w_read.pop(_r))
            for _w in can_s:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        tasks.append(w_send.pop(_w))
    try:
        task = tasks.popleft()
        why, what = next(task)
        if why == 'recv':
            w_read[what] = task
        elif why == 'send':
            w_send[what] = task
        elif why == 'continue':
            print what
            tasks.append(task)
        else:
            raise RuntimeError
    except StopIteration:
        pass

def fib(n):
    if n <= 2:
        return 1
    return fib(n-1) + fib(n-2)

def g_fib(n):
    for x in range(1, n + 1):
        yield 'continue', fib(x)

tasks.append(g_fib(15))

def server():
    host = ('localhost', 5566)
    sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
    sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
    sock.bind(host)
    sock.listen(5)
    while True:
        yield 'recv', sock
        conn, addr = sock.accept()
        tasks.append(client_handler(conn))

def client_handler(conn):
    while True:
        yield 'recv', conn
        msg = conn.recv(1024)
        if not msg:
            break
        yield 'send', conn
        conn.send(msg)
    conn.close()

tasks.append(server())
run()

```

4.23 Asynchronous Generators

```
# PEP 525
#
# Need python-3.6 or above

>>> import asyncio
>>> async def slow_gen(n, t):
...     for x in range(n):
...         await asyncio.sleep(t)
...         yield x
...
>>> async def task(n):
...     async for x in slow_gen(n, 0.1):
...         print(x)
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(task(3))
0
1
2
```

4.24 Asynchronous generators can have try..finally blocks

```
# Need python-3.6 or above

>>> import asyncio
>>> async def agen(t):
...     try:
...         await asyncio.sleep(t)
...         yield 1 / 0
...     finally:
...         print("finally part")
...
>>> async def main(t=1):
...     try:
...         g = agen(t)
...         await g.__anext__()
...     except Exception as e:
...         print(repr(e))
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(main(1))
finally part
ZeroDivisionError('division by zero',)
```

4.25 send value and throw exception into async generator

```
# Need python-3.6 or above

>>> import asyncio
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> async def agen(n, t=0.1):
...     try:
...         for x in range(n):
...             await asyncio.sleep(t)
...             val = yield x
...             print(f'get val: {val}')
...     except RuntimeError as e:
...         await asyncio.sleep(t)
...         yield repr(e)
...
>>> async def main(n):
...     g = agen(n)
...     ret = await g.asend(None) + await g.asend('foo')
...     print(ret)
...     ret = await g.athrow(RuntimeError('Get RuntimeError'))
...     print(ret)
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(main(5))
get val: foo
1
RuntimeError('Get RuntimeError',)

```

4.26 Simple async round-robin

```

# Need python-3.6 or above

>>> import asyncio
>>> from collections import deque
>>> async def agen(n, t=0.1):
...     for x in range(n):
...         await asyncio.sleep(t)
...         yield x
...
>>> async def main():
...     q = deque([agen(3), agen(5)])
...     while q:
...         try:
...             g = q.popleft()
...             ret = await g.__anext__()
...             print(ret)
...             q.append(g)
...         except StopAsyncIteration:
...             pass
...
>>> loop.run_until_complete(main())
0
0
1
1
2
2
3
4

```

4.27 Async generator get better performance than async iterator

```
# Need python-3.6 or above

>>> import time
>>> import asyncio
>>> class AsyncIter:
...     def __init__(self, n):
...         self._n = n
...     def __aiter__(self):
...         return self
...     async def __anext__(self):
...         ret = self._n
...         if self._n == 0:
...             raise StopAsyncIteration
...         self._n -= 1
...         return ret
...
>>> async def agen(n):
...     for i in range(n):
...         yield i
...
>>> async def task_agen(n):
...     s = time.time()
...     async for _ in agen(n): pass
...     cost = time.time() - s
...     print(f"agen cost time: {cost}")
...
>>> async def task_aiter(n):
...     s = time.time()
...     async for _ in AsyncIter(n): pass
...     cost = time.time() - s
...     print(f"aiter cost time: {cost}")
...
>>> n = 10 ** 7
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(task_agen(n))
agen cost time: 1.2698817253112793
>>> loop.run_until_complete(task_aiter(n))
aiter cost time: 4.168368101119995
```

4.28 Asynchronous Comprehensions

```
# PEP 530
#
# Need python-3.6 or above

>>> import asyncio
>>> async def agen(n, t):
...     for x in range(n):
...         await asyncio.sleep(t)
...         yield x
>>> async def main():
...     ret = [x async for x in agen(5, 0.1)]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     print(*ret)
...     ret = [x async for x in agen(5, 0.1) if x < 3]
...     print(*ret)
...     ret = [x if x < 3 else -1 async for x in agen(5, 0.1)]
...     print(*ret)
...     ret = {f'{x}': x async for x in agen(5, 0.1)}
...     print(ret)

>>> loop.run_until_complete(main())
0 1 2 3 4
0 1 2
0 1 2 -1 -1
{'0': 0, '1': 1, '2': 2, '3': 3, '4': 4}

# await in Comprehensions

>>> async def foo(t):
...     await asyncio.sleep(t)
...     return "foo"
...
>>> async def bar(t):
...     await asyncio.sleep(t)
...     return "bar"
...
>>> async def baz(t):
...     await asyncio.sleep(t)
...     return "baz"
...
>>> async def gen(*f, t=0.1):
...     for x in f:
...         await asyncio.sleep(t)
...         yield x
...
>>> async def await_simple_task():
...     ret = [await f(0.1) for f in [foo, bar]]
...     print(ret)
...     ret = {await f(0.1) for f in [foo, bar]}
...     print(ret)
...     ret = {f.__name__: await f(0.1) for f in [foo, bar]}
...     print(ret)
...
>>> async def await_other_task():
...     ret = [await f(0.1) for f in [foo, bar] if await baz(1)]
...     print(ret)
...     ret = {await f(0.1) for f in [foo, bar] if await baz(1)}
...     print(ret)
...     ret = {f.__name__: await f(0.1) for f in [foo, bar] if await baz(1)}
...     print(ret)
...
>>> async def await_aiter_task():
...     ret = [await f(0.1) async for f in gen(foo, bar)]
...     print(ret)
...     ret = {await f(0.1) async for f in gen(foo, bar)}
...     print(ret)
...     ret = {f.__name__: await f(0.1) async for f in gen(foo, bar)}
...     print(ret)
...     ret = [await f(0.1) async for f in gen(foo, bar) if await baz(1)]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     print(ret)
...     ret = {await f(0.1) async for f in gen(foo, bar) if await baz(1)}
...     print(ret)
...     ret = {f.__name__: await f(0.1) async for f in gen(foo, bar) if await baz(1)}
...
>>> import asyncio
>>> asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(await_simple_task())
['foo', 'bar']
{'bar', 'foo'}
{'foo': 'foo', 'bar': 'bar'}
>>> loop.run_until_complete(await_other_task())
['foo', 'bar']
{'bar', 'foo'}
{'foo': 'foo', 'bar': 'bar'}
>>> loop.run_until_complete(await_gen_task())
['foo', 'bar']
{'bar', 'foo'}
{'foo': 'foo', 'bar': 'bar'}
['foo', 'bar']
{'bar', 'foo'}
{'foo': 'foo', 'bar': 'bar'}
```

Python Regular Expression cheatsheet

Table of Contents

- *Python Regular Expression cheatsheet*
 - *Compare HTML tags*
 - *`re.findall()` match string*
 - *Group Comparison*
 - *Non capturing group*
 - *Back Reference*
 - *Named Grouping (`?P<name>`)*
 - *Substitute String*
 - *Look around*
 - *Match common username or password*
 - *Match hex color value*
 - *Match email*
 - *Match URL*
 - *Match IP address*
 - *Match Mac address*
 - *Lexer*

5.1 Compare HTML tags

tag type	format	example
all tag	<[^>]+>	 , <a>
open tag	<[^>][^>]*>	<a>, <table>
close tag	</[^>]+>	</p>,
self close	<[^>]+/>	

```
# open tag
>>> re.search('<[^>][^>]*>', '<table>') != None
True
>>> re.search('<[^>][^>]*>', '<a href="#label">') != None
True
>>> re.search('<[^>][^>]*>', '') != None
True
>>> re.search('<[^>][^>]*>', '</table>') != None
False

# close tag
>>> re.search('</[^>]+>', '</table>') != None
True

# self close
>>> re.search('<[^>]+/>', '<br />') != None
True
```

5.2 re.findall() match string

```
# split all string
>>> source = "Hello World Ker HAHA"
>>> re.findall('[\w]+', source)
['Hello', 'World', 'Ker', 'HAHA']

# parsing python.org website
>>> import urllib
>>> import re
>>> s = urllib.urlopen('https://www.python.org')
>>> html = s.read()
>>> s.close()
>>> print "open tags"
open tags
>>> re.findall('<[^>][^>]*>', html)[0:2]
['<!doctype html>', '<!--[if lt IE 7]>']
>>> print "close tags"
close tags
>>> re.findall('</[^>]+>', html)[0:2]
['</script>', '</title>']
>>> print "self-closing tags"
```

5.3 Group Comparison

```
# (...) group a regular expression
>>> m = re.search(r'(\d{4})-(\d{2})-(\d{2})', '2016-01-01')
>>> m
<_sre.SRE_Match object; span=(0, 10), match='2016-01-01'>
>>> m.groups()
('2016', '01', '01')
>>> m.group()
'2016-01-01'
>>> m.group(1)
'2016'
>>> m.group(2)
'01'
>>> m.group(3)
'01'

# Nesting groups
>>> m = re.search(r'((\d{4})-\d{2})-\d{2}', '2016-01-01')
>>> m.groups()
('2016-01-01', '2016-01', '2016')
>>> m.group()
'2016-01-01'
>>> m.group(1)
'2016-01-01'
>>> m.group(2)
'2016-01'
>>> m.group(3)
'2016'
```

5.4 Non capturing group

```
# non capturing group
>>> url = 'http://stackoverflow.com/'
>>> m = re.search('(?:http|ftp)://([^\r\n]+)(/[^\r\n]*)?', url)
>>> m.groups()
('stackoverflow.com', '/')

# capturing group
>>> m = re.search('(http|ftp)://([^\r\n]+)(/[^\r\n]*)?', url)
>>> m.groups()
('http', 'stackoverflow.com', '/')
```

5.5 Back Reference

```
# compare 'aa', 'bb'
>>> re.search(r'([a-z])\1$', 'aa') != None
True
>>> re.search(r'([a-z])\1$', 'bb') != None
True
>>> re.search(r'([a-z])\1$', 'ab') != None
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
False

# compare open tag and close tag
>>> pattern = r'<([^\>]+)>[\s\S]*?</\1>'
>>> re.search(pattern, '<bold> test </bold>') != None
True
>>> re.search(pattern, '<h1> test </h1>') != None
True
>>> re.search(pattern, '<bold> test </h1>') != None
False
```

5.6 Named Grouping (?P<name>)

```
# group reference ``(?P<name>...)``
>>> pattern = '(?P<year>\d{4})-(?P<month>\d{2})-(?P<day>\d{2})'
>>> m = re.search(pattern, '2016-01-01')
>>> m.group('year')
'2016'
>>> m.group('month')
'01'
>>> m.group('day')
'01'

# back reference ``(?P=name)``
>>> re.search('^(?P<char>[a-z])(?P=char)', 'aa')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x10ae0f288>
```

5.7 Substitute String

```
# basic substitute
>>> res = "1a2b3c"
>>> re.sub(r'[a-z]', ' ', res)
'1 2 3 '

# substitute with group reference
>>> date = r'2016-01-01'
>>> re.sub(r'(\d{4})-(\d{2})-(\d{2})', r'\2/\3/\1/', date)
'01/01/2016/'

# camelcase to underscore
>>> def convert(s):
...     res = re.sub(r'([A-Z][a-z]+)', r'\1_\2', s)
...     return re.sub(r'([a-z])([A-Z])', r'\1_\2', res).lower()
...
>>> convert('CamelCase')
'camel_case'
>>> convert('CamelCamelCase')
'camel_camel_case'
>>> convert('SimpleHTTPServer')
'simple_http_server'
```

5.8 Look around

notation	compare direction
(?=...)	left to right
(?!...)	left to right
(?<=...)	right to left
(?!<...)	right to left

```
# basic
>>> re.sub('(?=\d{3})', ' ', '12345')
' 1 2 345'
>>> re.sub('(?!\d{3})', ' ', '12345')
'123 4 5 '
>>> re.sub('(?<=\d{3})', ' ', '12345')
'123 4 5 '
>>> re.sub('(?!<\d{3})', ' ', '12345')
' 1 2 345'
```

5.9 Match common username or password

```
>>> re.match('^[a-zA-Z0-9-_{3,16}$', 'Foo') is not None
True
>>> re.match('^[w|[-_{3,16}$', 'Foo') is not None
True
```

5.10 Match hex color value

```
>>> re.match('^#?([a-f0-9]{6}|[a-f0-9]{3})$', '#ffffff')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x10886f6c0>
>>> re.match('^#?([a-f0-9]{6}|[a-f0-9]{3})$', '#fffffh')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x10886f288>
```

5.11 Match email

```
>>> re.match('^([a-z0-9_\.]+)@([\da-z\.-]+)\.([a-z\.]{2,6})$',
...         'hello.world@example.com')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x1087a4d40>

# or

>>> exp = re.compile(r'([a-zA-Z0-9_\.]+@
...                 [a-zA-Z0-9\.-]+
...                 \.[a-zA-Z]{2,4})*$', re.X)
>>> exp.match('hello.world@example.hello.com')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x1083efd50>
>>> exp.match('hello%world@example.hello.com')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x1083efeb8>
```

5.12 Match URL

```
>>> exp = re.compile(r'^(https?:\\/\\/)? # match http or https
...                 ([\\da-z\\.-]+)      # match domain
...                 \\.[a-z\\.]{2,6})    # match domain
...                 ([\\/\\w \\.-]*)\\/?$  # match api or file
...                 ''', re.X)
>>>
>>> exp.match('www.google.com')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x10f01ddf8>
>>> exp.match('http://www.example')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x10f01dd50>
>>> exp.match('http://www.example/file.html')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x10f01ddf8>
>>> exp.match('http://www.example/file!.html')
```

5.13 Match IP address

notation	description
(?:...)	Don't capture group
25[0-5]	Match 251-255 pattern
2[0-4][0-9]	Match 200-249 pattern
[1]?[0-9][0-9]	Match 0-199 pattern

```
>>> exp = re.compile(r'^(?:25[0-5]
...                 |2[0-4][0-9]
...                 |1[0-9][0-9]?|0[0-9]?)\.){3}
...                 (?:25[0-5]
...                 |2[0-4][0-9]
...                 |1[0-9][0-9]?|0[0-9]?)$', re.X)
>>> exp.match('192.168.1.1')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x108f47ac0>
>>> exp.match('255.255.255.0')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x108f47b28>
>>> exp.match('172.17.0.5')
<_sre.SRE_Match object at 0x108f47ac0>
>>> exp.match('256.0.0.0') is None
True
```

5.14 Match Mac address

```
>>> import random
>>> mac = [random.randint(0x00, 0x7f),
...        random.randint(0x00, 0x7f),
...        random.randint(0x00, 0x7f),
...        random.randint(0x00, 0x7f),
...        random.randint(0x00, 0x7f),
...        random.randint(0x00, 0x7f)]
>>> mac = ':'.join(map(lambda x: "%02x" % x, mac))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> mac
'3c:38:51:05:03:1e'
>>> exp = re.compile(r'([0-9a-f]{2}(:|)
...                 [0-9a-f]{2}
...                 (\1[0-9a-f]{2}){4}$', re.X)
>>> exp.match(mac) is not None
True
```

5.15 Lexer

```
>>> import re
>>> from collections import namedtuple
>>> tokens = [r'(?P<NUMBER>\d+)',
...          r'(?P<PLUS>\+)',
...          r'(?P<MINUS>-)',
...          r'(?P<TIMES>\*)',
...          r'(?P<DIVIDE>/)',
...          r'(?P<WS>\s+)']
>>> lex = re.compile(''.join(tokens))
>>> Token = namedtuple('Token', ['type', 'value'])
>>> def tokenize(text):
...     scan = lex.scanner(text)
...     return (Token(m.lastgroup, m.group())
...             for m in iter(scan.match, None) if m.lastgroup != 'WS')
>>> for _t in tokenize('9 + 5 * 2 - 7'):
...     print(_t)
...
Token(type='NUMBER', value='9')
Token(type='PLUS', value='+')
Token(type='NUMBER', value='5')
Token(type='TIMES', value='*')
Token(type='NUMBER', value='2')
Token(type='MINUS', value='-')
Token(type='NUMBER', value='7')
```


Table of Contents

- *Python socket cheatsheet*
 - *Get Hostname*
 - *Transform Host & Network Endian*
 - *IP dotted-quad string & byte format convert*
 - *Mac address & byte format convert*
 - *Simple TCP Echo Server*
 - *Simple TCP Echo Server through IPv6*
 - *Disable IPv6 Only*
 - *Simple TCP Echo Server Via SocketServer*
 - *Simple TLS/SSL TCP Echo Server*
 - *Set ciphers on TLS/SSL TCP Echo Server*
 - *Simple UDP Echo Server*
 - *Simple UDP Echo Server Via SocketServer*
 - *Simple UDP client - Sender*
 - *Broadcast UDP Packets*
 - *Simple UNIX Domain Socket*
 - *Simple duplex processes communication*
 - *Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - Thread*
 - *Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - select*

- *Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - poll*
- *Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - epoll*
- *Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - kqueue*
- *High-Level API - selectors*
- *Simple Non-blocking TLS/SSL socket via selectors*
- *“socketpair” - Similar to PIPE*
- *Using sendfile do copy*
- *Sending a file through sendfile*
- *Linux kernel Crypto API - AF_ALG*
- *AES-CBC encrypt/decrypt via AF_ALG*
- *AES-GCM encrypt/decrypt via AF_ALG*
- *AES-GCM encrypt/decrypt file with sendfile*
- *Compare the performance of AF_ALG to cryptography*
- *Sniffer IP packets*
- *Sniffer TCP packet*
- *Sniffer ARP packet*

6.1 Get Hostname

```
>>> import socket
>>> socket.gethostname()
'MacBookPro-4380.local'
>>> hostname = socket.gethostname()
>>> socket.gethostbyname(hostname)
'172.20.10.4'
>>> socket.gethostbyname('localhost')
'127.0.0.1'
```

6.2 Transform Host & Network Endian

```
# little-endian machine
>>> import socket
>>> a = 1 # host endian
>>> socket.htons(a) # network endian
256
>>> socket.htonl(a) # network endian
16777216
>>> socket.ntohs(256) # host endian
1
>>> socket.ntohl(16777216) # host endian
1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# big-endian machine
>>> import socket
>>> a = 1 # host endian
>>> socket.htons(a) # network endian
1
>>> socket.htonl(a) # network endian
1L
>>> socket.ntohs(1) # host endian
1
>>> socket.ntohl(1) # host endian
1L
```

6.3 IP dotted-quad string & byte format convert

```
>>> import socket
>>> addr = socket.inet_aton('127.0.0.1')
>>> addr
'\x7f\x00\x00\x01'
>>> socket.inet_ntoa(addr)
'127.0.0.1'
```

6.4 Mac address & byte format convert

```
>>> mac = '00:11:32:3c:c3:0b'
>>> byte = binascii.unhexlify(mac.replace(':', ''))
>>> byte
'\x00\x11<\xc3\x0b'
>>> binascii.hexlify(byte)
'0011323cc30b'
```

6.5 Simple TCP Echo Server

```
import socket

class Server(object):
    def __init__(self, host, port):
        self._host = host
        self._port = port
    def __enter__(self):
        sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
        sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
        sock.bind((self._host, self._port))
        sock.listen(10)
        self._sock = sock
        return self._sock
    def __exit__(self, *exc_info):
        if exc_info[0]:
            import traceback
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        traceback.print_exception(*exc_info)
    self._sock.close()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    host = 'localhost'
    port = 5566
    with Server(host, 5566) as s:
        while True:
            conn, addr = s.accept()
            msg = conn.recv(1024)
            conn.send(msg)
            conn.close()
```

output:

```
$ nc localhost 5566
Hello World
Hello World
```

6.6 Simple TCP Echo Server through IPv6

```
import contextlib
import socket

host = "::1"
port = 5566

@contextlib.contextmanager
def server(host, port):
    s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET6, socket.SOCK_STREAM, 0)
    try:
        s.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
        s.bind((host, port))
        s.listen(10)
        yield s
    finally:
        s.close()

with server(host, port) as s:
    try:
        while True:
            conn, addr = s.accept()
            msg = conn.recv(1024)

            if msg:
                conn.send(msg)

            conn.close()
    except KeyboardInterrupt:
        pass
```

output:

```
$ python3 ipv6.py &
[1] 25752
$ nc -6 ::1 5566
Hello IPv6
Hello IPv6
```

6.7 Disable IPv6 Only

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3

import contextlib
import socket

host = "::"
port = 5566

@contextlib.contextmanager
def server(host: str, port: int):
    s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET6, socket.SOCK_STREAM, 0)
    try:
        s.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
        s.setsockopt(socket.IPPROTO_IPV6, socket.IPV6_V6ONLY, 0)
        s.bind((host, port))
        s.listen(10)
        yield s
    finally:
        s.close()

with server(host, port) as s:
    try:
        while True:
            conn, addr = s.accept()
            remote = conn.getpeername()
            print(remote)
            msg = conn.recv(1024)

            if msg:
                conn.send(msg)

            conn.close()
    except KeyboardInterrupt:
        pass
```

output:

```
$ python3 ipv6.py
[1] 23914
$ nc -4 127.0.0.1 5566
('::ffff:127.0.0.1', 42604, 0, 0)
Hello IPv4
Hello IPv4
$ nc -6 ::1 5566
('::1', 50882, 0, 0)
Hello IPv6
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Hello IPv6
$ nc -6 fe80::a00:27ff:fe9b:50ee%enp0s3 5566
('fe80::a00:27ff:fe9b:50ee%enp0s3', 42042, 0, 2)
Hello IPv6
Hello IPv6
```

6.8 Simple TCP Echo Server Via SocketServer

```
>>> import SocketServer
>>> bh = SocketServer.BaseRequestHandler
>>> class handler(bh):
...     def handle(self):
...         data = self.request.recv(1024)
...         print(self.client_address)
...         self.request.sendall(data)
...
>>> host = ('localhost', 5566)
>>> s = SocketServer.TCPServer(
...     host, handler)
>>> s.serve_forever()
```

output:

```
$ nc localhost 5566
Hello World
Hello World
```

6.9 Simple TLS/SSL TCP Echo Server

```
import socket
import ssl

sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM, 0)
sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
sock.bind(('localhost', 5566))
sock.listen(10)

sslctx = ssl.SSLContext(ssl.PROTOCOL_TLSv1)
sslctx.load_cert_chain(certfile='./root-ca.crt',
                      keyfile='./root-ca.key')

try:
    while True:
        conn, addr = sock.accept()
        sslconn = sslctx.wrap_socket(conn, server_side=True)
        msg = sslconn.recv(1024)
        if msg:
            sslconn.send(msg)
        sslconn.close()
finally:
    sock.close()
```

output:

```
# console 1
$ openssl genrsa -out root-ca.key 2048
$ openssl req -x509 -new -nodes -key root-ca.key -days 365 -out root-ca.crt
$ python3 ssl_tcp_server.py

# console 2
$ openssl s_client -connect localhost:5566
...
Hello SSL
Hello SSL
read:errno=0
```

6.10 Set ciphers on TLS/SSL TCP Echo Server

```
import socket
import json
import ssl

sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM, 0)
sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
sock.bind(('localhost', 5566))
sock.listen(10)

sslctx = ssl.SSLContext(ssl.PROTOCOL_SSLv23)
sslctx.load_cert_chain(certfile='cert.pem',
                      keyfile='key.pem')

# set ssl ciphers
sslctx.set_ciphers('ECDH-ECDSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256')
print(json.dumps(sslctx.get_ciphers(), indent=2))

try:
    while True:
        conn, addr = sock.accept()
        sslconn = sslctx.wrap_socket(conn, server_side=True)
        msg = sslconn.recv(1024)
        if msg:
            sslconn.send(msg)
        sslconn.close()
finally:
    sock.close()
```

output:

```
$ openssl ecparam -out key.pem -genkey -name prime256v1
$ openssl req -x509 -new -key key.pem -out cert.pem
$ python3 tls.py&
[2] 64565
[
  {
    "id": 50380845,
    "name": "ECDH-ECDSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256",
    "protocol": "TLSv1/SSLv3",
    "description": "ECDH-ECDSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256 TLSv1.2 Kx=ECDH/ECDSA Au=ECDH_
↪Enc=AEAGCM(128) Mac=AEAD",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    "strength_bits": 128,
    "alg_bits": 128
}
]
$ openssl s_client -connect localhost:5566 -cipher "ECDH-ECDSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256"
...
---
Hello ECDH-ECDSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256
Hello ECDH-ECDSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256
read:errno=0

```

6.11 Simple UDP Echo Server

```

import socket

class UDPServer(object):
    def __init__(self, host, port):
        self._host = host
        self._port = port

    def __enter__(self):
        sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_DGRAM)
        sock.bind((self._host, self._port))
        self._sock = sock
        return sock

    def __exit__(self, *exc_info):
        if exc_info[0]:
            import traceback
            traceback.print_exception(*exc_info)
        self._sock.close()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    host = 'localhost'
    port = 5566
    with UDPServer(host, port) as s:
        while True:
            msg, addr = s.recvfrom(1024)
            s.sendto(msg, addr)

```

output:

```

$ nc -u localhost 5566
Hello World
Hello World

```

6.12 Simple UDP Echo Server Via SocketServer

```

>>> import SocketServer
>>> bh = SocketServer.BaseRequestHandler
>>> class handler(bh):
...     def handle(self):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     m, s = self.request
...     s.sendto(m, self.client_address)
...     print(self.client_address)
...
>>> host = ('localhost', 5566)
>>> s = SocketServer.UDPServer(
...     host, handler)
>>> s.serve_forever()
```

output:

```
$ nc -u localhost 5566
Hello World
Hello World
```

6.13 Simple UDP client - Sender

```
>>> import socket
>>> import time
>>> sock = socket.socket(
...     socket.AF_INET,
...     socket.SOCK_DGRAM)
>>> host = ('localhost', 5566)
>>> while True:
...     sock.sendto("Hello\n", host)
...     time.sleep(5)
... 
```

output:

```
$ nc -lu localhost 5566
Hello
Hello
```

6.14 Broadcast UDP Packets

```
>>> import socket
>>> import time
>>> sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_DGRAM)
>>> sock.bind(('', 0))
>>> sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_BROADCAST, 1)
>>> while True:
...     m = '{0}\n'.format(time.time())
...     sock.sendto(m, ('<broadcast>', 5566))
...     time.sleep(5)
... 
```

output:

```
$ nc -k -w 1 -ul 5566
1431473025.72
```

6.15 Simple UNIX Domain Socket

```
import socket
import contextlib
import os

@contextlib.contextmanager
def DomainServer(addr):
    try:
        if os.path.exists(addr):
            os.unlink(addr)
        sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_UNIX, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
        sock.bind(addr)
        sock.listen(10)
        yield sock
    finally:
        sock.close()
        if os.path.exists(addr):
            os.unlink(addr)

addr = "./domain.sock"
with DomainServer(addr) as sock:
    while True:
        conn, _ = sock.accept()
        msg = conn.recv(1024)
        conn.send(msg)
        conn.close()
```

output:

```
$ nc -U ./domain.sock
Hello
Hello
```

6.16 Simple duplex processes communication

```
import os
import socket

child, parent = socket.socketpair()
pid = os.fork()
try:
    if pid == 0:
        print('chlid pid: {}'.format(os.getpid()))

        child.send(b'Hello Parent')
        msg = child.recv(1024)
        print('p[{}] ---> c[{}]: {}'.format(
            os.getppid(), os.getpid(), msg))
    else:
        print('parent pid: {}'.format(os.getpid()))

        # simple echo server (parent)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    msg = parent.recv(1024)
    print('c[{}] ---> p[{}]: {}'.format(
        pid, os.getpid(), msg))
    parent.send(msg)

except KeyboardInterrupt:
    pass
finally:
    child.close()
    parent.close()

```

output:

```

$ python3 socketpair_demo.py
parent pid: 9497
child pid: 9498
c[9498] ---> p[9497]: b'Hello Parent'
p[9497] ---> c[9498]: b'Hello Parent'

```

6.17 Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - Thread

```

>>> from threading import Thread
>>> import socket
>>> def work(conn):
...     while True:
...         msg = conn.recv(1024)
...         conn.send(msg)
...
>>> sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
>>> sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
>>> sock.bind(('localhost', 5566))
>>> sock.listen(5)
>>> while True:
...     conn, addr = sock.accept()
...     t = Thread(target=work, args=(conn,))
...     t.daemon = True
...     t.start()
...

```

output: (bash 1)

```

$ nc localhost 5566
Hello
Hello

```

output: (bash 2)

```

$ nc localhost 5566
Ker Ker
Ker Ker

```

6.18 Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - select

```
from select import select
import socket

host = ('localhost', 5566)
sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
sock.bind(host)
sock.listen(5)
rl = [sock]
wl = []
ml = {}
try:
    while True:
        r, w, _ = select(rl, wl, [])
        # process ready to read
        for _ in r:
            if _ == sock:
                conn, addr = sock.accept()
                rl.append(conn)
            else:
                msg = _.recv(1024)
                ml[_.fileno()] = msg
                wl.append(_)
        # process ready to write
        for _ in w:
            msg = ml[_.fileno()]
            _.send(msg)
            wl.remove(_)
            del ml[_.fileno()]
except:
    sock.close()
```

output: (bash 1)

```
$ nc localhost 5566
Hello
Hello
```

output: (bash 2)

```
$ nc localhost 5566
Ker Ker
Ker Ker
```

6.19 Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - poll

```
from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import socket
import select
import contextlib
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

host = 'localhost'
port = 5566

con = {}
req = {}
resp = {}

@contextlib.contextmanager
def Server(host, port):
    try:
        s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
        s.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
        s.setblocking(False)
        s.bind((host, port))
        s.listen(10)
        yield s
    except socket.error:
        print("Get socket error")
        raise
    finally:
        if s: s.close()

@contextlib.contextmanager
def Poll():
    try:
        e = select.poll()
        yield e
    finally:
        for fd, c in con.items():
            e.unregister(fd)
            c.close()

def accept(server, poll):
    conn, addr = server.accept()
    conn.setblocking(False)
    fd = conn.fileno()
    poll.register(fd, select.POLLIN)
    req[fd] = conn
    con[fd] = conn

def recv(fd, poll):
    if fd not in req:
        return

    conn = req[fd]
    msg = conn.recv(1024)
    if msg:
        resp[fd] = msg
        poll.modify(fd, select.POLLOUT)
    else:
        conn.close()
        del con[fd]

    del req[fd]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def send(fd, poll):
    if fd not in resp:
        return

    conn = con[fd]
    msg = resp[fd]
    b = 0
    total = len(msg)
    while total > b:
        l = conn.send(msg)
        msg = msg[l:]
        b += l

    del resp[fd]
    req[fd] = conn
    poll.modify(fd, select.POLLIN)

try:
    with Server(host, port) as server, Poll() as poll:

        poll.register(server.fileno())

        while True:
            events = poll.poll(1)
            for fd, e in events:
                if fd == server.fileno():
                    accept(server, poll)
                elif e & (select.POLLIN | select.POLLPRI):
                    recv(fd, poll)
                elif e & select.POLLOUT:
                    send(fd, poll)
except KeyboardInterrupt:
    pass
```

output: (bash 1)

```
$ python3 poll.py &
[1] 3036
$ nc localhost 5566
Hello poll
Hello poll
Hello Python Socket Programming
Hello Python Socket Programming
```

output: (bash 2)

```
$ nc localhost 5566
Hello Python
Hello Python
Hello Awesome Python
Hello Awesome Python
```

6.20 Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - epoll

```

from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import socket
import select
import contextlib

host = 'localhost'
port = 5566

con = {}
req = {}
resp = {}

@contextlib.contextmanager
def Server(host,port):
    try:
        s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
        s.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
        s.setblocking(False)
        s.bind((host,port))
        s.listen(10)
        yield s
    except socket.error:
        print("Get socket error")
        raise
    finally:
        if s: s.close()

@contextlib.contextmanager
def Epoll():
    try:
        e = select.epoll()
        yield e
    finally:
        for fd in con: e.unregister(fd)
        e.close()

def accept(server, epoll):
    conn, addr = server.accept()
    conn.setblocking(0)
    fd = conn.fileno()
    epoll.register(fd, select.EPOLLIN)
    req[fd] = conn
    con[fd] = conn

def recv(fd, epoll):
    if fd not in req:
        return

    conn = req[fd]
    msg = conn.recv(1024)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    if msg:
        resp[fd] = msg
        epoll.modify(fd, select.EPOLLOUT)
    else:
        conn.close()
        del con[fd]

    del req[fd]

def send(fd, epoll):
    if fd not in resp:
        return

    conn = con[fd]
    msg = resp[fd]
    b = 0
    total = len(msg)
    while total > b:
        l = conn.send(msg)
        msg = msg[l:]
        b += l

    del resp[fd]
    req[fd] = conn
    epoll.modify(fd, select.EPOLLIN)

try:
    with Server(host, port) as server, Epoll() as epoll:

        epoll.register(server.fileno())

        while True:
            events = epoll.poll(1)
            for fd, e in events:
                if fd == server.fileno():
                    accept(server, epoll)
                elif e & select.EPOLLIN:
                    recv(fd, epoll)
                elif e & select.EPOLLOUT:
                    send(fd, epoll)
except KeyboardInterrupt:
    pass
```

output: (bash 1)

```
$ python3 epoll.py &
[1] 3036
$ nc localhost 5566
Hello epoll
Hello epoll
Hello Python Socket Programming
Hello Python Socket Programming
```

output: (bash 2)


```
$ nc localhost 5566
Hello Python
Hello Python
Hello Awesome Python
Hello Awesome Python
```

6.21 Simple Asynchronous TCP Server - kqueue

```
from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import socket
import select
import contextlib

if not hasattr(select, 'kqueue'):
    print("Not support kqueue")
    exit(1)

host = 'localhost'
port = 5566

con = {}
req = {}
resp = {}

@contextlib.contextmanager
def Server(host, port):
    try:
        s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
        s.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
        s.setblocking(False)
        s.bind((host, port))
        s.listen(10)
        yield s
    except socket.error:
        print("Get socket error")
        raise
    finally:
        if s: s.close()

@contextlib.contextmanager
def Kqueue():
    try:
        kq = select.kqueue()
        yield kq
    finally:
        kq.close()
        for fd, c in con.items(): c.close()

def accept(server, kq):
    conn, addr = server.accept()
    conn.setblocking(False)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

fd = conn.fileno()
ke = select.kevent(conn.fileno(),
                    select.KQ_FILTER_READ,
                    select.KQ_EV_ADD)

kq.control([ke], 0)
req[fd] = conn
con[fd] = conn

def recv(fd, kq):
    if fd not in req:
        return

    conn = req[fd]
    msg = conn.recv(1024)
    if msg:
        resp[fd] = msg
        # remove read event
        ke = select.kevent(fd,
                            select.KQ_FILTER_READ,
                            select.KQ_EV_DELETE)

        kq.control([ke], 0)
        # add write event
        ke = select.kevent(fd,
                            select.KQ_FILTER_WRITE,
                            select.KQ_EV_ADD)

        kq.control([ke], 0)
        req[fd] = conn
        con[fd] = conn
    else:
        conn.close()
        del con[fd]

    del req[fd]

def send(fd, kq):
    if fd not in resp:
        return

    conn = con[fd]
    msg = resp[fd]
    b = 0
    total = len(msg)
    while total > b:
        l = conn.send(msg)
        msg = msg[l:]
        b += l

    del resp[fd]
    req[fd] = conn
    # remove write event
    ke = select.kevent(fd,
                        select.KQ_FILTER_WRITE,
                        select.KQ_EV_DELETE)

    kq.control([ke], 0)
    # add read event

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    ke = select.kevent(fd,
                       select.KQ_FILTER_READ,
                       select.KQ_EV_ADD)
    kq.control([ke], 0)

try:
    with Server(host, port) as server, Kqueue() as kq:

        max_events = 1024
        timeout = 1

        ke = select.kevent(server.fileno(),
                           select.KQ_FILTER_READ,
                           select.KQ_EV_ADD)

        kq.control([ke], 0)
        while True:
            events = kq.control(None, max_events, timeout)
            for e in events:
                fd = e.ident
                if fd == server.fileno():
                    accept(server, kq)
                elif e.filter == select.KQ_FILTER_READ:
                    recv(fd, kq)
                elif e.filter == select.KQ_FILTER_WRITE:
                    send(fd, kq)
except KeyboardInterrupt:
    pass

```

output: (bash 1)

```

$ python3 kqueue.py &
[1] 3036
$ nc localhost 5566
Hello kqueue
Hello kqueue
Hello Python Socket Programming
Hello Python Socket Programming

```

output: (bash 2)

```

$ nc localhost 5566
Hello Python
Hello Python
Hello Awesome Python
Hello Awesome Python

```

6.22 High-Level API - selectors

```

# Python3.4+ only
# Reference: selectors
import selectors
import socket

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
import contextlib

@contextlib.contextmanager
def Server(host, port):
    try:
        s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
        s.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
        s.bind((host, port))
        s.listen(10)
        sel = selectors.DefaultSelector()
        yield s, sel
    except socket.error:
        print("Get socket error")
        raise
    finally:
        if s:
            s.close()

def read_handler(conn, sel):
    msg = conn.recv(1024)
    if msg:
        conn.send(msg)
    else:
        sel.unregister(conn)
        conn.close()

def accept_handler(s, sel):
    conn, _ = s.accept()
    sel.register(conn, selectors.EVENT_READ, read_handler)

host = 'localhost'
port = 5566
with Server(host, port) as (s, sel):
    sel.register(s, selectors.EVENT_READ, accept_handler)
    while True:
        events = sel.select()
        for sel_key, m in events:
            handler = sel_key.data
            handler(sel_key.fileobj, sel)
```

output: (bash 1)

```
$ nc localhost 5566
Hello
Hello
```

output: (bash 1)

```
$ nc localhost 5566
Hi
Hi
```

6.23 Simple Non-blocking TLS/SSL socket via selectors

```
import socket
import selectors
import contextlib
import ssl

from functools import partial

sslctx = ssl.create_default_context(ssl.Purpose.CLIENT_AUTH)
sslctx.load_cert_chain(certfile="cert.pem", keyfile="key.pem")

@contextlib.contextmanager
def Server(host, port):
    try:
        s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
        s.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
        s.bind((host, port))
        s.listen(10)
        sel = selectors.DefaultSelector()
        yield s, sel
    except socket.error:
        print("Get socket error")
        raise
    finally:
        if s: s.close()
        if sel: sel.close()

def accept(s, sel):
    conn, _ = s.accept()
    sslconn = sslctx.wrap_socket(conn,
                                server_side=True,
                                do_handshake_on_connect=False)
    sel.register(sslconn, selectors.EVENT_READ, do_handshake)

def do_handshake(sslconn, sel):
    sslconn.do_handshake()
    sel.modify(sslconn, selectors.EVENT_READ, read)

def read(sslconn, sel):
    msg = sslconn.recv(1024)
    if msg:
        sel.modify(sslconn,
                   selectors.EVENT_WRITE,
                   partial(write, msg=msg))
    else:
        sel.unregister(sslconn)
        sslconn.close()

def write(sslconn, sel, msg=None):
    if msg:
        sslconn.send(msg)
    sel.modify(sslconn, selectors.EVENT_READ, read)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

host = 'localhost'
port = 5566
try:
    with Server(host, port) as (s, sel):
        sel.register(s, selectors.EVENT_READ, accept)
        while True:
            events = sel.select()
            for sel_key, m in events:
                handler = sel_key.data
                handler(sel_key.fileobj, sel)
except KeyboardInterrupt:
    pass

```

output:

```

# console 1
$ openssl genrsa -out key.pem 2048
$ openssl req -x509 -new -nodes -key key.pem -days 365 -out cert.pem
$ python3 ssl_tcp_server.py &
$ openssl s_client -connect localhost:5566
...
---
Hello TLS
Hello TLS

# console 2
$ openssl s_client -connect localhost:5566
...
---
Hello SSL
Hello SSL

```

6.24 “socketpair” - Similar to PIPE

```

import socket
import os
import time

c_s, p_s = socket.socketpair()
try:
    pid = os.fork()
except OSError:
    print("Fork Error")
    raise

if pid:
    # parent process
    c_s.close()
    while True:
        p_s.sendall("Hi! Child!")
        msg = p_s.recv(1024)
        print(msg)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        time.sleep(3)
    os.wait()
else:
    # child process
    p_s.close()
    while True:
        msg = c_s.recv(1024)
        print(msg)
        c_s.sendall("Hi! Parent!")

```

output:

```

$ python ex.py
Hi! Child!
Hi! Parent!
Hi! Child!
Hi! Parent!
...

```

6.25 Using sendfile do copy

```

# need python 3.3 or above
from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import os
import sys

if len(sys.argv) != 3:
    print("Usage: cmd src dst")
    exit(1)

src = sys.argv[1]
dst = sys.argv[2]

with open(src, 'r') as s, open(dst, 'w') as d:
    st = os.fstat(s.fileno())

    offset = 0
    count = 4096
    s_len = st.st_size

    sfd = s.fileno()
    dfd = d.fileno()

    while s_len > 0:
        ret = os.sendfile(dfd, sfd, offset, count)
        offset += ret
        s_len -= ret

```

output:

```

$ dd if=/dev/urandom of=dd.in bs=1M count=1024
1024+0 records in
1024+0 records out

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
1073741824 bytes (1.1 GB, 1.0 GiB) copied, 108.02 s, 9.9 MB/s
$ python3 sendfile.py dd.in dd.out
$ md5sum dd.in
e79afdd6aba71b7174142c0bbc289674 dd.in
$ md5sum dd.out
e79afdd6aba71b7174142c0bbc289674 dd.out
```

6.26 Sending a file through sendfile

```
# need python 3.5 or above
from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import os
import sys
import time
import socket
import contextlib

@contextlib.contextmanager
def server(host, port):
    try:
        s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
        s.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
        s.bind((host, port))
        s.listen(10)
        yield s
    finally:
        s.close()

@contextlib.contextmanager
def client(host, port):
    try:
        c = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
        c.connect((host, port))
        yield c
    finally:
        c.close()

def do_sendfile(fout, fin, count, fin_len):
    l = fin_len
    offset = 0
    while l > 0:
        ret = fout.sendfile(fin, offset, count)
        offset += ret
        l -= ret

def do_recv(fout, fin):
    while True:
        data = fin.recv(4096)

        if not data: break
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        fout.write(data)

host = 'localhost'
port = 5566

if len(sys.argv) != 3:
    print("usage: cmd src dst")
    exit(1)

src = sys.argv[1]
dst = sys.argv[2]
offset = 0

pid = os.fork()

if pid == 0:
    # client
    time.sleep(3)
    with client(host, port) as c, open(src, 'rb') as f:
        fd = f.fileno()
        st = os.fstat(fd)
        count = 4096

        flen = st.st_size
        do_sendfile(c, f, count, flen)
else:
    # server
    with server(host, port) as s, open(dst, 'wb') as f:
        conn, addr = s.accept()
        do_recv(f, conn)

```

output:

```

$ dd if=/dev/urandom of=dd.in bs=1M count=512
512+0 records in
512+0 records out
536870912 bytes (537 MB, 512 MiB) copied, 3.17787 s, 169 MB/s
$ python3 sendfile.py dd.in dd.out
$ md5sum dd.in
eadfd96c85976b1f46385e89dfd9c4a8  dd.in
$ md5sum dd.out
eadfd96c85976b1f46385e89dfd9c4a8  dd.out

```

6.27 Linux kernel Crypto API - AF_ALG

```

# need python 3.6 or above & Linux >=2.6.38
import socket
import hashlib
import contextlib

@contextlib.contextmanager

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def create_alg(typ, name):
    s = socket.socket(socket.AF_ALG, socket.SOCK_SEQPACKET, 0)
    try:
        s.bind((typ, name))
        yield s
    finally:
        s.close()

msg = b'Python is awesome!'

with create_alg('hash', 'sha256') as algo:
    op, _ = algo.accept()
    with op:
        op.sendall(msg)
        data = op.recv(512)
        print(data.hex())

    # check data
    h = hashlib.sha256(msg).digest()
    if h != data:
        raise Exception(f"sha256({h}) != af_alg({data})")
```

output:

```
$ python3 af_alg.py
9d50bcac2d5e33f936ec2db7dc7b6579cba8e1b099d77c31d8564df46f66bdf5
```

6.28 AES-CBC encrypt/decrypt via AF_ALG

```
# need python 3.6 or above & Linux >=4.3
import contextlib
import socket
import os

BS = 16 # Bytes
pad = lambda s: s + (BS - len(s) % BS) * \
    chr(BS - len(s) % BS).encode('utf-8')

upad = lambda s: s[0:-s[-1]]

@contextlib.contextmanager
def create_alg(typ, name):
    s = socket.socket(socket.AF_ALG, socket.SOCK_SEQPACKET, 0)
    try:
        s.bind((typ, name))
        yield s
    finally:
        s.close()

def encrypt(plaintext, key, iv):
    ciphertext = None
    with create_alg('skcipher', 'cbc(aes)') as algo:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG, socket.ALG_SET_KEY, key)
    op, _ = algo.accept()
    with op:
        plaintext = pad(plaintext)
        op.sendmsg_afalg([plaintext],
                        op=socket.ALG_OP_ENCRYPT,
                        iv=iv)
        ciphertext = op.recv(len(plaintext))

    return ciphertext

def decrypt(ciphertext, key, iv):
    plaintext = None
    with create_alg('skcipher', 'cbc(aes)') as algo:
        algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG, socket.ALG_SET_KEY, key)
        op, _ = algo.accept()
        with op:
            op.sendmsg_afalg([ciphertext],
                            op=socket.ALG_OP_DECRYPT,
                            iv=iv)
            plaintext = op.recv(len(ciphertext))

    return upad(plaintext)

key = os.urandom(32)
iv = os.urandom(16)

plaintext = b"Demo AF_ALG"
ciphertext = encrypt(plaintext, key, iv)
plaintext = decrypt(ciphertext, key, iv)

print(ciphertext.hex())
print(plaintext)

```

output:

```

$ python3 aes_cbc.py
01910e4bd6932674dba9bebd4fdf6cf2
b'Demo AF_ALG'

```

6.29 AES-GCM encrypt/decrypt via AF_ALG

```

# need python 3.6 or above & Linux >=4.9
import contextlib
import socket
import os

@contextlib.contextmanager
def create_alg(typ, name):
    s = socket.socket(socket.AF_ALG, socket.SOCK_SEQPACKET, 0)
    try:
        s.bind((typ, name))

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        yield s
    finally:
        s.close()

def encrypt(key, iv, assoc, taglen, plaintext):
    """ doing aes-gcm encrypt

    :param key: the aes symmetric key
    :param iv: initial vector
    :param assoc: associated data (integrity protection)
    :param taglen: authenticator tag len
    :param plaintext: plain text data
    """

    assoclen = len(assoc)
    ciphertext = None
    tag = None

    with create_alg('aead', 'gcm(aes)') as algo:
        algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                        socket.ALG_SET_KEY, key)
        algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                        socket.ALG_SET_AEAD_AUTHSIZE,
                        None,
                        assoclen)

        op, _ = algo.accept()
        with op:
            msg = assoc + plaintext
            op.sendmsg_afalg([msg],
                             op=socket.ALG_OP_ENCRYPT,
                             iv=iv,
                             assoclen=assoclen)

            res = op.recv(assoclen + len(plaintext) + taglen)
            ciphertext = res[assoclen:-taglen]
            tag = res[-taglen:]

    return ciphertext, tag

def decrypt(key, iv, assoc, tag, ciphertext):
    """ doing aes-gcm decrypt

    :param key: the AES symmetric key
    :param iv: initial vector
    :param assoc: associated data (integrity protection)
    :param tag: the GCM authenticator tag
    :param ciphertext: cipher text data
    """

    plaintext = None
    assoclen = len(assoc)

    with create_alg('aead', 'gcm(aes)') as algo:
        algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                        socket.ALG_SET_KEY, key)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                     socket.ALG_SET_AEAD_AUTHSIZE,
                     None,
                     assoclen)
    op, _ = algo.accept()
    with op:
        msg = assoc + ciphertext + tag
        op.sendmsg_afalg([msg],
                         op=socket.ALG_OP_DECRYPT, iv=iv,
                         assoclen=assoclen)

        taglen = len(tag)
        res = op.recv(len(msg) - taglen)
        plaintext = res[assoclen:]

    return plaintext

key = os.urandom(16)
iv = os.urandom(12)
assoc = os.urandom(16)

plaintext = b"Hello AES-GCM"
ciphertext, tag = encrypt(key, iv, assoc, 16, plaintext)
plaintext = decrypt(key, iv, assoc, tag, ciphertext)

print(ciphertext.hex())
print(plaintext)

```

output:

```

$ python3 aes_gcm.py
2e27b67234e01bcb0ab6b451f4f870ce
b'Hello AES-GCM'

```

6.30 AES-GCM encrypt/decrypt file with sendfile

```

# need python 3.6 or above & Linux >=4.9
import contextlib
import socket
import sys
import os

@contextlib.contextmanager
def create_alg(typ, name):
    s = socket.socket(socket.AF_ALG, socket.SOCK_SEQPACKET, 0)
    try:
        s.bind((typ, name))
        yield s
    finally:
        s.close()

def encrypt(key, iv, assoc, taglen, pfile):
    assoclen = len(assoc)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

ciphertext = None
tag = None

pfd = pfile.fileno()
offset = 0
st = os.fstat(pfd)
totalbytes = st.st_size

with create_alg('aead', 'gcm(aes)') as algo:
    algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                    socket.ALG_SET_KEY, key)
    algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                    socket.ALG_SET_AEAD_AUTHSIZE,
                    None,
                    assoclen)

    op, _ = algo.accept()
    with op:
        op.sendmsg_afalg(op=socket.ALG_OP_ENCRYPT,
                        iv=iv,
                        assoclen=assoclen,
                        flags=socket.MSG_MORE)

        op.sendall(assoc, socket.MSG_MORE)

        # using sendfile to encrypt file data
        os.sendfile(op.fileno(), pfd, offset, totalbytes)

        res = op.recv(assoclen + totalbytes + taglen)
        ciphertext = res[assoclen:-taglen]
        tag = res[-taglen:]

    return ciphertext, tag

def decrypt(key, iv, assoc, tag, ciphertext):
    plaintext = None
    assoclen = len(assoc)

    with create_alg('aead', 'gcm(aes)') as algo:
        algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                        socket.ALG_SET_KEY, key)
        algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                        socket.ALG_SET_AEAD_AUTHSIZE,
                        None,
                        assoclen)

        op, _ = algo.accept()
        with op:
            msg = assoc + ciphertext + tag
            op.sendmsg_afalg([msg],
                            op=socket.ALG_OP_DECRYPT, iv=iv,
                            assoclen=assoclen)

            taglen = len(tag)
            res = op.recv(len(msg) - taglen)
            plaintext = res[assoclen:]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    return plaintext

key = os.urandom(16)
iv = os.urandom(12)
assoc = os.urandom(16)

if len(sys.argv) != 2:
    print("usage: cmd plain")
    exit(1)

plain = sys.argv[1]

with open(plain, 'r') as pf:
    ciphertext, tag = encrypt(key, iv, assoc, 16, pf)
    plaintext = decrypt(key, iv, assoc, tag, ciphertext)

    print(ciphertext.hex())
    print(plaintext)

```

output:

```

$ echo "Test AES-GCM with sendfile" > plain.txt
$ python3 aes_gcm.py plain.txt
b3800044520ed07fa7f20b29c2695bae9ab596065359db4f009dd6
b'Test AES-GCM with sendfile\n'

```

6.31 Compare the performance of AF_ALG to cryptography

```

# need python 3.6 or above & Linux >=4.9
import contextlib
import socket
import time
import os

from cryptography.hazmat.primitives.ciphers.aead import AESGCM

@contextlib.contextmanager
def create_alg(typ, name):
    s = socket.socket(socket.AF_ALG, socket.SOCK_SEQPACKET, 0)
    try:
        s.bind((typ, name))
        yield s
    finally:
        s.close()

def encrypt(key, iv, assoc, taglen, op, pfile, psize):
    assoclen = len(assoc)
    ciphertext = None
    tag = None
    offset = 0

    pfd = pfile.fileno()
    totalbytes = psize

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

op.sendmsg_afalg(op=socket.ALG_OP_ENCRYPT,
                 iv=iv,
                 assoclen=assoclen,
                 flags=socket.MSG_MORE)

op.sendall(assoc, socket.MSG_MORE)

# using sendfile to encrypt file data
os.sendfile(op.fileno(), pfd, offset, totalbytes)

res = op.recv(assoclen + totalbytes + taglen)
ciphertext = res[assoclen:-taglen]
tag = res[-taglen:]

return ciphertext, tag

def decrypt(key, iv, assoc, tag, op, ciphertext):
    plaintext = None
    assoclen = len(assoc)

    msg = assoc + ciphertext + tag
    op.sendmsg_afalg([msg],
                    op=socket.ALG_OP_DECRYPT, iv=iv,
                    assoclen=assoclen)

    taglen = len(tag)
    res = op.recv(len(msg) - taglen)
    plaintext = res[assoclen:]

    return plaintext

key = os.urandom(16)
iv = os.urandom(12)
assoc = os.urandom(16)
assoclen = len(assoc)

count = 1000000
plain = "tmp.rand"

# crate a tmp file
with open(plain, 'wb') as f:
    f.write(os.urandom(4096))
    f.flush()

# profile AF_ALG with sendfile (zero-copy)
with open(plain, 'rb') as pf, \
    create_alg('aead', 'gcm(aes)') as enc_algo, \
    create_alg('aead', 'gcm(aes)') as dec_algo:

    enc_algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                        socket.ALG_SET_KEY, key)
    enc_algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                        socket.ALG_SET_AEAD_AUTHSIZE,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        None,
        assoclen)

    dec_algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                        socket.ALG_SET_KEY, key)
    dec_algo.setsockopt(socket.SOL_ALG,
                        socket.ALG_SET_AEAD_AUTHSIZE,
                        None,
                        assoclen)

    enc_op, _ = enc_algo.accept()
    dec_op, _ = dec_algo.accept()

    st = os.fstat(pf.fileno())
    psize = st.st_size

    with enc_op, dec_op:

        s = time.time()

        for _ in range(count):
            ciphertext, tag = encrypt(key, iv, assoc, 16, enc_op, pf, psize)
            plaintext = decrypt(key, iv, assoc, tag, dec_op, ciphertext)

        cost = time.time() - s

        print(f"total cost time: {cost}. [AF_ALG]")

# profile cryptography (no zero-copy)
with open(plain, 'rb') as pf:

    aesgcm = AESGCM(key)

    s = time.time()

    for _ in range(count):
        pf.seek(0, 0)
        plaintext = pf.read()
        ciphertext = aesgcm.encrypt(iv, plaintext, assoc)
        plaintext = aesgcm.decrypt(iv, ciphertext, assoc)

    cost = time.time() - s

    print(f"total cost time: {cost}. [cryptography]")

# clean up
os.remove(plain)

```

output:

```

$ python3 aes-gcm.py
total cost time: 15.317010641098022. [AF_ALG]
total cost time: 50.256704807281494. [cryptography]

```

6.32 Sniffer IP packets

```

from ctypes import *
import socket
import struct

# ref: IP protocol numbers
PROTO_MAP = {
    1 : "ICMP",
    2 : "IGMP",
    6 : "TCP",
    17: "UDP",
    27: "RDP"}

class IP(Structure):
    ''' IP header Structure

    In linux api, it define as below:

    struct ip {
        u_char      ip_hl:4; /* header_len */
        u_char      ip_v:4; /* version */
        u_char      ip_tos; /* type of service */
        short       ip_len; /* total len */
        u_short     ip_id; /* identification */
        short       ip_off; /* offset field */
        u_char      ip_ttl; /* time to live */
        u_char      ip_p; /* protocol */
        u_short     ip_sum; /* checksum */
        struct in_addr ip_src; /* source */
        struct in_addr ip_dst; /* destination */
    };
    '''
    _fields_ = [("ip_hl" , c_ubyte, 4), # 4 bit
                ("ip_v" , c_ubyte, 4), # 1 byte
                ("ip_tos", c_uint8), # 2 byte
                ("ip_len", c_uint16), # 4 byte
                ("ip_id" , c_uint16), # 6 byte
                ("ip_off", c_uint16), # 8 byte
                ("ip_ttl", c_uint8), # 9 byte
                ("ip_p" , c_uint8), # 10 byte
                ("ip_sum", c_uint16), # 12 byte
                ("ip_src", c_uint32), # 16 byte
                ("ip_dst", c_uint32)] # 20 byte

    def __new__(cls, buf=None):
        return cls.from_buffer_copy(buf)
    def __init__(self, buf=None):
        src = struct.pack("<L", self.ip_src)
        self.src = socket.inet_ntoa(src)
        dst = struct.pack("<L", self.ip_dst)
        self.dst = socket.inet_ntoa(dst)
        try:
            self.proto = PROTO_MAP[self.ip_p]
        except KeyError:
            print("{} Not in map".format(self.ip_p))
            raise

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

host = '0.0.0.0'
s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET,
                  socket.SOCK_RAW,
                  socket.IPPROTO_ICMP)
s.setsockopt(socket.IPPROTO_IP, socket.IP_HDRINCL, 1)
s.bind((host, 0))

print("Sniffer start...")
try:
    while True:
        buf = s.recvfrom(65535)[0]
        ip_header = IP(buf[:20])
        print('{0}: {1} -> {2}'.format(ip_header.proto,
                                       ip_header.src,
                                       ip_header.dst))
except KeyboardInterrupt:
    s.close()

```

output: (bash 1)

```

python sniffer.py
Sniffer start...
ICMP: 127.0.0.1 -> 127.0.0.1
ICMP: 127.0.0.1 -> 127.0.0.1
ICMP: 127.0.0.1 -> 127.0.0.1

```

output: (bash 2)

```

$ ping -c 3 localhost
PING localhost (127.0.0.1): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 127.0.0.1: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.063 ms
64 bytes from 127.0.0.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.087 ms
64 bytes from 127.0.0.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.159 ms

--- localhost ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0.0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.063/0.103/0.159/0.041 ms

```

6.33 Sniffer TCP packet

```

#!/usr/bin/env python3.6
"""
Based on RFC-793, the following figure shows the TCP header format:

```

0										1										2										3									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Source Port										Destination Port																													
Sequence Number																																							
Acknowledgment Number																																							

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

|  Data  |                               |U|A|P|R|S|F|                               |
| Offset| Reserved |R|C|S|S|Y|I|                               Window |
|        |                               |G|K|H|T|N|N|                               |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|                               Checksum |                               Urgent Pointer |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|                               Options |                               Padding |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|                               data |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

In linux api (uapi/linux/tcp.h), it defines the TCP header:

```

struct tcphdr {
    __be16 source;
    __be16 dest;
    __be32 seq;
    __be32 ack_seq;
#ifdef __LITTLE_ENDIAN_BITFIELD
    __u16  resl:4,
           doff:4,
           fin:1,
           syn:1,
           rst:1,
           psh:1,
           ack:1,
           urg:1,
           ece:1,
           cwr:1;
#elif defined(__BIG_ENDIAN_BITFIELD)
    __u16  doff:4,
           resl:4,
           cwr:1,
           ece:1,
           urg:1,
           ack:1,
           psh:1,
           rst:1,
           syn:1,
           fin:1;
#else
#error "Adjust your <asm/byteorder.h> defines"
#endif
    __be16 window;
    __sum16 check;
    __be16 urg_ptr;
};
"""
import sys
import socket
import platform

from struct import unpack
from contextlib import contextmanager

un = platform.system()
if un != "Linux":

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

print(f"{un} is not supported!")
sys.exit(1)

@contextmanager
def create_socket():
    ''' Create a TCP raw socket '''
    s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET,
                      socket.SOCK_RAW,
                      socket.IPPROTO_TCP)

    try:
        yield s
    finally:
        s.close()

try:
    with create_socket() as s:
        while True:
            pkt, addr = s.recvfrom(65535)

            # the first 20 bytes are ip header
            iphdr = unpack('!BBHHHBBH4s4s', pkt[0:20])
            iplen = (iphdr[0] & 0xf) * 4

            # the next 20 bytes are tcp header
            tcphdr = unpack('!HLLBBHHH', pkt[iplen:iplen+20])
            source = tcphdr[0]
            dest = tcphdr[1]
            seq = tcphdr[2]
            ack_seq = tcphdr[3]
            dr = tcphdr[4]
            flags = tcphdr[5]
            window = tcphdr[6]
            check = tcphdr[7]
            urg_ptr = tcphdr[8]

            doff = dr >> 4
            fin = flags & 0x01
            syn = flags & 0x02
            rst = flags & 0x04
            psh = flags & 0x08
            ack = flags & 0x10
            urg = flags & 0x20
            ece = flags & 0x40
            cwr = flags & 0x80

            tcplen = (doff) * 4
            h_size = iplen + tcplen

            #get data from the packet
            data = pkt[h_size:]

            if not data:
                continue

            print("----- TCP_HEADER -----")
            print(f"Source Port:          {source}")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    print(f"Destination Port:      {dest}")
    print(f"Sequence Number:      {seq}")
    print(f"Acknowledgment Number: {ack_seq}")
    print(f>Data offset:            {doff}")
    print(f"FIN:                    {fin}")
    print(f"SYN:                    {syn}")
    print(f"RST:                    {rst}")
    print(f"PSH:                    {psh}")
    print(f"ACK:                    {ack}")
    print(f"URG:                    {urg}")
    print(f"ECE:                    {ece}")
    print(f"CWR:                    {cwr}")
    print(f"Window:                  {window}")
    print(f"Checksum:                  {check}")
    print(f"Urgent Point:             {urg_ptr}")
    print("----- DATA -----")
    print(data)

except KeyboardInterrupt:
    pass

```

output:

```

$ python3.6 tcp.py
----- TCP_HEADER -----
Source Port:      38352
Destination Port: 8000
Sequence Number:  2907801591
Acknowledgment Number: 398995857
Data offset:      8
FIN:              0
SYN:              0
RST:              0
PSH:              8
ACK:              16
URG:              0
ECE:              0
CWR:              0
Window:           342
Checksum:         65142
Urgent Point:     0
----- DATA -----
b'GET / HTTP/1.1\r\nHost: localhost:8000\r\nUser-Agent: curl/7.47.0\r\nAccept: */
↪*\r\n\r\n'

```

6.34 Sniffer ARP packet

```

"""
Ethernet Packet Header

struct ethhdr {
    unsigned char h_dest[ETH_ALEN]; /* destination eth addr */
    unsigned char h_source[ETH_ALEN]; /* source ether addr */
    __be16        h_proto; /* packet type ID field */

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

} __attribute__((packed));

ARP Packet Header

struct arphdr {
    uint16_t htype;    /* Hardware Type */
    uint16_t ptype;    /* Protocol Type */
    u_char hlen;       /* Hardware Address Length */
    u_char plen;       /* Protocol Address Length */
    uint16_t opcode;   /* Operation Code */
    u_char sha[6];     /* Sender hardware address */
    u_char spa[4];     /* Sender IP address */
    u_char tha[6];     /* Target hardware address */
    u_char tpa[4];     /* Target IP address */
};
"""

import socket
import struct
import binascii

rawSocket = socket.socket(socket.AF_PACKET,
                           socket.SOCK_RAW,
                           socket.htons(0x0003))

while True:

    packet = rawSocket.recvfrom(2048)
    ethhdr = packet[0][0:14]
    eth = struct.unpack("!6s6s2s", ethhdr)

    arphdr = packet[0][14:42]
    arp = struct.unpack("2s2s1s1s2s6s4s6s4s", arphdr)
    # skip non-ARP packets
    ethtype = eth[2]
    if ethtype != '\x08\x06': continue

    print("----- ETHERNET_FRAME -----")
    print("Dest MAC:      ", binascii.hexlify(eth[0]))
    print("Source MAC:     ", binascii.hexlify(eth[1]))
    print("Type:           ", binascii.hexlify(ethtype))
    print("----- ARP_HEADER -----")
    print("Hardware type:   ", binascii.hexlify(arp[0]))
    print("Protocol type:   ", binascii.hexlify(arp[1]))
    print("Hardware size:   ", binascii.hexlify(arp[2]))
    print("Protocol size:   ", binascii.hexlify(arp[3]))
    print("Opcode:         ", binascii.hexlify(arp[4]))
    print("Source MAC:      ", binascii.hexlify(arp[5]))
    print("Source IP:       ", socket.inet_ntoa(arp[6]))
    print("Dest MAC:        ", binascii.hexlify(arp[7]))
    print("Dest IP:         ", socket.inet_ntoa(arp[8]))
    print("-----")

```

output:

```

$ python arp.py
----- ETHERNET_FRAME -----

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Dest MAC:      ffffffff
Source MAC:    f0257252f5ca
Type:          0806
----- ARP_HEADER -----
Hardware type: 0001
Protocol type: 0800
Hardware size: 06
Protocol size: 04
Opcode:        0001
Source MAC:    f0257252f5ca
Source IP:     140.112.91.254
Dest MAC:      000000000000
Dest IP:       140.112.91.20
-----
```

Python cryptography cheatsheet

Table of Contents

- *Python cryptography cheatsheet*
 - *Simple https server*
 - *Check certificate information*
 - *Generate a self-signed certificate*
 - *Prepare a Certificate Signing Request (csr)*
 - *Generate RSA keyfile without passphrase*
 - *Sign a file by a given private key*
 - *Verify a file from a signed digest*
 - *Simple RSA encrypt via pem file*
 - *Simple RSA encrypt via RSA module*
 - *Simple RSA decrypt via pem file*
 - *Simple RSA encrypt with OAEP*
 - *Simple RSA decrypt with OAEP*
 - *Using DSA to proof of identity*
 - *Using AES CBC mode encrypt a file*
 - *Using AES CBC mode decrypt a file*
 - *AES CBC mode encrypt via password (using cryptography)*
 - *AES CBC mode decrypt via password (using cryptography)*
 - *AES CBC mode encrypt via password (using pycrypto)*

- *AES CBC mode decrypt via password (using pycrypto)*
- *Ephemeral Diffie Hellman Key Exchange via cryptography*
- *Calculate DH shared key manually via cryptography*
- *Calculate DH shared key from (p, g, pubkey)*

7.1 Simple https server

```
# python2

>>> import BaseHTTPServer, SimpleHTTPServer
>>> import ssl
>>> host, port = 'localhost', 5566
>>> handler = SimpleHTTPServer.SimpleHTTPRequestHandler
>>> httpd = BaseHTTPServer.HTTPServer((host, port), handler)
>>> httpd.socket = ssl.wrap_socket(httpd.socket,
...                               certfile='./cert.crt',
...                               keyfile='./cert.key',
...                               server_side=True)
>>> httpd.serve_forever()

# python3

>>> from http import server
>>> handler = server.SimpleHTTPRequestHandler
>>> import ssl
>>> host, port = 'localhost', 5566
>>> httpd = server.HTTPServer((host, port), handler)
>>> httpd.socket = ssl.wrap_socket(httpd.socket,
...                               certfile='./cert.crt',
...                               keyfile='./cert.key',
...                               server_side=True)
>>> httpd.serve_forever()
```

7.2 Check certificate information

```
from cryptography import x509
from cryptography.hazmat.backends import default_backend

backend = default_backend()
with open('./cert.crt', 'rb') as f:
    crt_data = f.read()
    cert = x509.load_pem_x509_certificate(crt_data, backend)

class Certificate:

    _fields = ['country_name',
               'state_or_province_name',
               'locality_name',
               'organization_name',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'organizational_unit_name',
        'common_name',
        'email_address']

    def __init__(self, cert):
        assert isinstance(cert, x509.Certificate)
        self._cert = cert
        for attr in self._fields:
            oid = getattr(x509, 'OID_' + attr.upper())
            subject = cert.subject
            info = subject.get_attributes_for_oid(oid)
            setattr(self, attr, info)

cert = Certificate(cert)
for attr in cert._fields:
    for info in getattr(cert, attr):
        print("{}: {}".format(info._oid._name, info._value))

```

output:

```

$ genrsa -out cert.key
Generating RSA private key, 1024 bit long modulus
.....++++++
...++++++
e is 65537 (0x10001)
$ openssl req -x509 -new -nodes \
> -key cert.key -days 365 \
> -out cert.crt
You are about to be asked to enter information that will be incorporated
into your certificate request.
What you are about to enter is what is called a Distinguished Name or a DN.
There are quite a few fields but you can leave some blank
For some fields there will be a default value,
If you enter '.', the field will be left blank.
-----
Country Name (2 letter code) [AU]:TW
State or Province Name (full name) [Some-State]:Taiwan
Locality Name (eg, city) []:Taipei
Organization Name (eg, company) [Internet Widgits Pty Ltd]:personal
Organizational Unit Name (eg, section) []:personal
Common Name (e.g. server FQDN or YOUR name) []:localhost
Email Address []:test@example.com
$ python3 cert.py
countryName: TW
stateOrProvinceName: Taiwan
localityName: Taipei
organizationName: personal
organizationalUnitName: personal
commonName: localhost
emailAddress: test@example.com

```

7.3 Generate a self-signed certificate

```

from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

from datetime import datetime, timedelta
from OpenSSL import crypto

# load private key
ftype = crypto.FILETYPE_PEM
with open('key.pem', 'rb') as f: k = f.read()
k = crypto.load_privatekey(ftype, k)

now = datetime.now()
expire = now + timedelta(days=365)

# country (countryName, C)
# state or province name (stateOrProvinceName, ST)
# locality (locality, L)
# organization (organizationName, O)
# organizational unit (organizationalUnitName, OU)
# common name (commonName, CN)

cert = crypto.X509()
cert.get_subject().C = "TW"
cert.get_subject().ST = "Taiwan"
cert.get_subject().L = "Taipei"
cert.get_subject().O = "pysheet"
cert.get_subject().OU = "cheat sheet"
cert.get_subject().CN = "pythonsheets.com"
cert.set_serial_number(1000)
cert.set_notBefore(now.strftime("%Y%m%d%H%M%S").encode())
cert.set_notAfter(expire.strftime("%Y%m%d%H%M%S").encode())
cert.set_issuer(cert.get_subject())
cert.set_pubkey(k)
cert.sign(k, 'sha1')

with open('cert.pem', "wb") as f:
    f.write(crypto.dump_certificate(ftype, cert))

```

output:

```

$ openssl genrsa -out key.pem 2048
Generating RSA private key, 2048 bit long modulus
.....+++
.....+++
e is 65537 (0x10001)
$ python3 x509.py
$ openssl x509 -subject -issuer -noout -in cert.pem
subject= /C=TW/ST=Taiwan/L=Taipei/O=pysheet/OU=cheat sheet/CN=pythonsheets.com
issuer= /C=TW/ST=Taiwan/L=Taipei/O=pysheet/OU=cheat sheet/CN=pythonsheets.com

```

7.4 Prepare a Certificate Signing Request (csr)

```

from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

from OpenSSL import crypto

# load private key
ftype = crypto.FILETYPE_PEM
with open('key.pem', 'rb') as f: key = f.read()
key = crypto.load_privatekey(ftype, key)
req = crypto.X509Req()

alt_name = [ b"DNS:www.pythonsheeets.com",
              b"DNS:doc.pythonsheeets.com" ]
key_usage = [ b"Digital Signature",
              b"Non Repudiation",
              b"Key Encipherment" ]

# country (countryName, C)
# state or province name (stateOrProvinceName, ST)
# locality (locality, L)
# organization (organizationName, O)
# organizational unit (organizationalUnitName, OU)
# common name (commonName, CN)

req.get_subject().C = "TW"
req.get_subject().ST = "Taiwan"
req.get_subject().L = "Taipei"
req.get_subject().O = "pysheet"
req.get_subject().OU = "cheat sheet"
req.get_subject().CN = "pythonsheets.com"
req.add_extensions([
    crypto.X509Extension( b"basicConstraints",
                          False,
                          b"CA:FALSE"),
    crypto.X509Extension( b"keyUsage",
                          False,
                          b",".join(key_usage)),
    crypto.X509Extension( b"subjectAltName",
                          False,
                          b",".join(alt_name))
])

req.set_pubkey(key)
req.sign(key, "sha256")

csr = crypto.dump_certificate_request(ftype, req)
with open("cert.csr", 'wb') as f: f.write(csr)

```

output:

```

# create a root ca
$ openssl genrsa -out ca-key.pem 2048
Generating RSA private key, 2048 bit long modulus
.....+++
.....+++
e is 65537 (0x10001)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

$ openssl req -x509 -new -nodes -key ca-key.pem \
> -days 10000 -out ca.pem -subj "/CN=root-ca"

# prepare a csr
$ openssl genrsa -out key.pem 2048
Generating RSA private key, 2048 bit long modulus
.....+++
.....+++
e is 65537 (0x10001)
$ python3 x509.py

# prepare openssl.cnf
cat <<EOF > openssl.cnf
> [req]
> req_extensions = v3_req
> distinguished_name = req_distinguished_name
> [req_distinguished_name]
> [ v3_req ]
> basicConstraints = CA:FALSE
> keyUsage = nonRepudiation, digitalSignature, keyEncipherment
> subjectAltName = @alt_names
> [alt_names]
> DNS.1 = www.pythonsheets.com
> DNS.2 = doc.pythonsheets.com
> EOF

# sign a csr
$ openssl x509 -req -in cert.csr -CA ca.pem \
> -CAkey ca-key.pem -CAcreateserial -out cert.pem \
> -days 365 -extensions v3_req -extfile openssl.cnf
Signature ok
subject=/C=TW/ST=Taiwan/L=Taipei/O=pysheet/OU=cheat sheet/CN=pythonsheets.com
Getting CA Private Key

# check
$ openssl x509 -in cert.pem -text -noout

```

7.5 Generate RSA keyfile without passphrase

```

# $ openssl genrsa cert.key 2048

>>> from cryptography.hazmat.backends import default_backend
>>> from cryptography.hazmat.primitives import serialization
>>> from cryptography.hazmat.primitives.asymmetric import rsa
>>> key = rsa.generate_private_key(
...     public_exponent=65537,
...     key_size=2048,
...     backend=default_backend())
...
>>> with open('cert.key', 'wb') as f:
...     f.write(key.private_bytes(
...         encoding=serialization.Encoding.PEM,
...         format=serialization.PrivateFormat.TraditionalOpenSSL,
...         encryption_algorithm=serialization.NoEncryption()))

```

7.6 Sign a file by a given private key

```
from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

from Crypto.PublicKey import RSA
from Crypto.Signature import PKCS1_v1_5
from Crypto.Hash import SHA256

def signer(privkey, data):
    rsakey = RSA.importKey(privkey)
    signer = PKCS1_v1_5.new(rsakey)
    digest = SHA256.new()
    digest.update(data)
    return signer.sign(digest)

with open('private.key', 'rb') as f: key = f.read()
with open('foo.tgz', 'rb') as f: data = f.read()

sign = signer(key, data)
with open('foo.tgz.sha256', 'wb') as f: f.write(sign)
```

output:

```
# generate public & private key
$ openssl genrsa -out private.key 2048
$ openssl rsa -in private.key -pubout -out public.key

$ python3 sign.py
$ openssl dgst -sha256 -verify public.key -signature foo.tgz.sha256 foo.tgz
Verified OK
```

7.7 Verify a file from a signed digest

```
from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import sys

from Crypto.PublicKey import RSA
from Crypto.Signature import PKCS1_v1_5
from Crypto.Hash import SHA256

def verifier(pubkey, sig, data):
    rsakey = RSA.importKey(key)
    signer = PKCS1_v1_5.new(rsakey)
    digest = SHA256.new()

    digest.update(data)
    return signer.verify(digest, sig)

with open("public.key", 'rb') as f: key = f.read()
with open("foo.tgz.sha256", 'rb') as f: sig = f.read()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

with open("foo.tgz", 'rb') as f: data = f.read()

if verifier(key, sig, data):
    print("Verified OK")
else:
    print("Verification Failure")

```

output:

```

# generate public & private key
$ openssl genrsa -out private.key 2048
$ openssl rsa -in private.key -pubout -out public.key

# do verification
$ cat /dev/urandom | head -c 512 | base64 > foo.txt
$ tar -zcf foo.tgz foo.txt
$ openssl dgst -sha256 -sign private.key -out foo.tgz.sha256 foo.tgz
$ python3 verify.py
Verified OK

# do verification via openssl
$ openssl dgst -sha256 -verify public.key -signature foo.tgz.sha256 foo.tgz
Verified OK

```

7.8 Simple RSA encrypt via pem file

```

from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import base64
import sys

from Crypto.PublicKey import RSA
from Crypto.Cipher import PKCS1_v1_5

key_text = sys.stdin.read()

# import key via rsa module
pubkey = RSA.importKey(key_text)

# create a cipher via PKCS1.5
cipher = PKCS1_v1_5.new(pubkey)

# encrypt
cipher_text = cipher.encrypt(b"Hello RSA!")

# do base64 encode
cipher_text = base64.b64encode(cipher_text)
print(cipher_text.decode('utf-8'))

```

output:

```

$ openssl genrsa -out private.key 2048
$ openssl rsa -in private.key -pubout -out public.key
$ cat public.key
| \

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
> python3 rsa.py
> openssl base64 -d -A
> openssl rsautl -decrypt -inkey private.key
Hello RSA!
```

7.9 Simple RSA encrypt via RSA module

```
from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import base64
import sys

from Crypto.PublicKey import RSA
from Crypto.Cipher import PKCS1_v1_5
from Crypto.PublicKey.RSA import construct

# prepare public key
e = int('10001', 16)
n = int(sys.stdin.read(), 16)
pubkey = construct((n, e))

# create a cipher via PKCS1.5
cipher = PKCS1_v1_5.new(pubkey)

# encrypt
cipher_text = cipher.encrypt(b"Hello RSA!")

# do base64 encode
cipher_text = base64.b64encode(cipher_text)
print(cipher_text.decode('utf-8'))
```

output:

```
$ openssl genrsa -out private.key 2048
$ openssl rsa -in private.key -pubout -out public.key
$ # check (n, e)
$ openssl rsa -pubin -inform PEM -text -noout < public.key
Public-Key: (2048 bit)
Modulus:
  00:93:d5:58:0c:18:cf:91:f0:74:af:1b:40:09:73:
  0c:d8:13:23:6c:44:60:0d:83:71:e6:f9:61:85:e5:
  b2:d0:8a:73:5c:02:02:51:9a:4f:a7:ab:05:d5:74:
  ff:4d:88:3d:e2:91:b8:b0:9f:7e:a9:a3:b2:3c:99:
  1c:9a:42:4d:ac:2f:6a:e7:eb:0f:a7:e0:a5:81:e5:
  98:49:49:d5:15:3d:53:42:12:08:db:b0:e7:66:2d:
  71:5b:ea:55:4e:2d:9b:40:79:f8:7d:6e:5d:f4:a7:
  d8:13:cb:13:91:c9:ac:5b:55:62:70:44:25:50:ca:
  94:de:78:5d:97:e8:a9:33:66:4f:90:10:00:62:21:
  b6:60:52:65:76:bd:a3:3b:cf:2a:db:3f:66:5f:0d:
  a3:35:ff:29:34:26:6d:63:a2:a6:77:96:5a:84:c7:
  6a:0c:4f:48:52:70:11:8f:85:11:a0:78:f8:60:4b:
  5d:d8:4b:b2:64:e5:ec:99:72:c5:a8:1b:ab:5c:09:
  e1:80:70:91:06:22:ba:97:33:56:0b:65:d8:f3:35:
  66:f8:f9:ea:b9:84:64:8e:3c:14:f7:3d:1f:2c:67:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

ce:64:cf:f9:c5:16:6b:03:a1:7a:c7:fa:4c:38:56:
ee:e0:4d:5f:ec:46:7e:1f:08:7c:e6:45:a1:fc:17:
1f:91
Exponent: 65537 (0x10001)
$ openssl rsa -pubin -in public.key -modulus -noout | \
> cut -d'=' -f 2 | \
> python3 rsa.py | \
> openssl base64 -d -A | \
> openssl rsautl -decrypt -inkey private.key
Hello RSA!

```

7.10 Simple RSA decrypt via pem file

```

from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import base64
import sys

from Crypto.PublicKey import RSA
from Crypto.Cipher import PKCS1_v1_5

# read key file
with open('private.key') as f: key_text = f.read()

# create a private key object
privkey = RSA.importKey(key_text)

# create a cipher object
cipher = PKCS1_v1_5.new(privkey)

# decode base64
cipher_text = base64.b64decode(sys.stdin.read())

# decrypt
plain_text = cipher.decrypt(cipher_text, None)
print(plain_text.decode('utf-8').strip())

```

output:

```

$ openssl genrsa -out private.key 2048
$ openssl rsa -in private.key -pubout -out public.key
$ echo "Hello openssl RSA encrypt" | \
> openssl rsautl -encrypt -pubin -inkey public.key | \
> openssl base64 -e -A | \
> python3 rsa.py
Hello openssl RSA encrypt

```

7.11 Simple RSA encrypt with OAEP

```

from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

import base64
import sys

from Crypto.PublicKey import RSA
from Crypto.Cipher import PKCS1_OAEP

# read key file
key_text = sys.stdin.read()

# create a public key object
pubkey = RSA.importKey(key_text)

# create a cipher object
cipher = PKCS1_OAEP.new(pubkey)

# encrypt plain text
cipher_text = cipher.encrypt(b"Hello RSA OAEP!")

# encode via base64
cipher_text = base64.b64encode(cipher_text)
print(cipher_text.decode('utf-8'))

```

output:

```

$ openssl genrsa -out private.key 2048
$ openssl rsa -in private.key -pubout -out public.key
$ cat public.key      | \
> python3 rsa.py      | \
> openssl base64 -d -A | \
> openssl rsautl -decrypt -oaep -inkey private.key
Hello RSA OAEP!

```

7.12 Simple RSA decrypt with OAEP

```

from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import base64
import sys

from Crypto.PublicKey import RSA
from Crypto.Cipher import PKCS1_OAEP

# read key file
with open('private.key') as f: key_text = f.read()

# create a private key object
privkey = RSA.importKey(key_text)

# create a cipher object
cipher = PKCS1_OAEP.new(privkey)

# decode base64
cipher_text = base64.b64decode(sys.stdin.read())

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# decrypt
plain_text = cipher.decrypt(cipher_text)
print(plain_text.decode('utf-8').strip())
```

output:

```
$ openssl genrsa -out private.key 2048
$ openssl rsa -in private.key -pubout -out public.key
$ echo "Hello RSA encrypt via OAEP" | \
> openssl rsautl -encrypt -pubin -oaep -inkey public.key | \
> openssl base64 -e -A | \
> python3 rsa.py
Hello RSA encrypt via OAEP
```

7.13 Using DSA to proof of identity

```
import socket

from cryptography.exceptions import InvalidSignature
from cryptography.hazmat.backends import default_backend
from cryptography.hazmat.primitives import hashes
from cryptography.hazmat.primitives.asymmetric import dsa

alice, bob = socket.socketpair()

def gen_dsa_key():
    private_key = dsa.generate_private_key(
        key_size=2048, backend=default_backend())
    return private_key, private_key.public_key()

def sign_data(data, private_key):
    signature = private_key.sign(data, hashes.SHA256())
    return signature

def verify_data(data, signature, public_key):
    try:
        public_key.verify(signature, data, hashes.SHA256())
    except InvalidSignature:
        print("recv msg: {} not trust!".format(data))
    else:
        print("check msg: {} success!".format(data))

# generate alice private & public key
alice_private_key, alice_public_key = gen_dsa_key()

# alice send message to bob, then bob recv
alice_msg = b"Hello Bob"
b = alice.send(alice_msg)
bob_recv_msg = bob.recv(1024)

# alice send signature to bob, then bob recv
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
signature = sign_data(alice_msg, alice_private_key)
b = alice.send(signature)
bob_rcv_sig = bob.recv(1024)

# bob check message rcv from alice
verify_data(bob_rcv_msg, bob_rcv_sig, alice_public_key)

# attacker modify the msg will make the msg check fail
verify_data(b"I'm attacker!", bob_rcv_sig, alice_public_key)
```

output:

```
$ python3 test_dsa.py
check msg: b'Hello Bob' success!
rcv msg: b"I'm attacker!" not trust!
```

7.14 Using AES CBC mode encrypt a file

```
from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import struct
import sys
import os

from cryptography.hazmat.primitives import padding
from cryptography.hazmat.backends import default_backend
from cryptography.hazmat.primitives.ciphers import (
    Cipher,
    algorithms,
    modes)

backend = default_backend()
key = os.urandom(32)
iv = os.urandom(16)

def encrypt(ptext):
    pad = padding.PKCS7(128).padder()
    ptext = pad.update(ptext) + pad.finalize()

    alg = algorithms.AES(key)
    mode = modes.CBC(iv)
    cipher = Cipher(alg, mode, backend=backend)
    encryptor = cipher.encryptor()
    ctext = encryptor.update(ptext) + encryptor.finalize()

    return ctext

print("key: {}".format(key.hex()))
print("iv: {}".format(iv.hex()))

if len(sys.argv) != 3:
    raise Exception("usage: cmd [file] [enc file]")

# read plain text from file
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

with open(sys.argv[1], 'rb') as f:
    plaintext = f.read()

# encrypt file
ciphertext = encrypt(plaintext)
with open(sys.argv[2], 'wb') as f:
    f.write(ciphertext)

```

output:

```

$ echo "Encrypt file via AES-CBC" > test.txt
$ python3 aes.py test.txt test.enc
key: f239d9609e3f318b7afda7e4bb8db5b8734f504cf67f55e45dfe75f90d24fefc
iv: 8d6383b469f100d25293fb244ccb951e
$ openssl aes-256-cbc -d -in test.enc -out secrets.txt.new \
> -K f239d9609e3f318b7afda7e4bb8db5b8734f504cf67f55e45dfe75f90d24fefc \
> -iv 8d6383b469f100d25293fb244ccb951e
$ cat secrets.txt.new
Encrypt file via AES-CBC

```

7.15 Using AES CBC mode decrypt a file

```

from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import struct
import sys
import os

from binascii import unhexlify

from cryptography.hazmat.primitives import padding
from cryptography.hazmat.backends import default_backend
from cryptography.hazmat.primitives.ciphers import (
    Cipher,
    algorithms,
    modes)

backend = default_backend()

def decrypt(key, iv, ctext):
    alg = algorithms.AES(key)
    mode = modes.CBC(iv)
    cipher = Cipher(alg, mode, backend=backend)
    decryptor = cipher.decryptor()
    ptext = decryptor.update(ctext) + decryptor.finalize()

    unpadder = padding.PKCS7(128).unpadder() # 128 bit
    ptext = unpadder.update(ptext) + unpadder.finalize()

    return ptext

if len(sys.argv) != 4:
    raise Exception("usage: cmd [key] [iv] [file]")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# read cipher text from file
with open(sys.argv[3], 'rb') as f:
    ciphertext = f.read()

# decrypt file
key, iv = unhexlify(sys.argv[1]), unhexlify(sys.argv[2])
plaintext = decrypt(key, iv, ciphertext)
print(plaintext)
```

output:

```
$ echo "Encrypt file via AES-CBC" > test.txt
$ key=`openssl rand -hex 32`
$ iv=`openssl rand -hex 16`
$ openssl enc -aes-256-cbc -in test.txt -out test.enc -K $key -iv $iv
$ python3 aes.py $key $iv test.enc
```

7.16 AES CBC mode encrypt via password (using cryptography)

```
from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import base64
import struct
import sys
import os

from hashlib import md5, sha1

from cryptography.hazmat.primitives import padding
from cryptography.hazmat.backends import default_backend
from cryptography.hazmat.primitives.ciphers import (
    Cipher,
    algorithms,
    modes)

backend = default_backend()

def EVP_ByteToKey(pwd, md, salt, key_len, iv_len):
    buf = md(pwd + salt).digest()
    d = buf
    while len(buf) < (iv_len + key_len):
        d = md(d + pwd + salt).digest()
        buf += d
    return buf[:key_len], buf[key_len:key_len + iv_len]

def aes_encrypt(pwd, ptext, md):
    key_len, iv_len = 32, 16

    # generate salt
    salt = os.urandom(8)

    # generate key, iv from password
    key, iv = EVP_ByteToKey(pwd, md, salt, key_len, iv_len)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# pad plaintext
pad = padding.PKCS7(128).padder()
ptext = pad.update(ptext) + pad.finalize()

# create an encryptor
alg = algorithms.AES(key)
mode = modes.CBC(iv)
cipher = Cipher(alg, mode, backend=backend)
encryptor = cipher.encryptor()

# encrypt plain text
ctext = encryptor.update(ptext) + encryptor.finalize()
ctext = b'Salted__' + salt + ctext

# encode base64
ctext = base64.b64encode(ctext)
return ctext

if len(sys.argv) != 2: raise Exception("usage: CMD [md]")

md = globals()[sys.argv[1]]

plaintext = sys.stdin.read().encode('utf-8')
pwd = b"password"

print(aes_encrypt(pwd, plaintext, md).decode('utf-8'))

```

output:

```

# with md5 digest
$ echo "Encrypt plaintext via AES-CBC from a given password" |\
> python3 aes.py md5 |\
> openssl base64 -d -A |\
> openssl aes-256-cbc -md md5 -d -k password
Encrypt plaintext via AES-CBC from a given password

# with sha1 digest
$ echo "Encrypt plaintext via AES-CBC from a given password" |\
> python3 aes.py sha1 |\
> openssl base64 -d -A |\
> openssl aes-256-cbc -md sha1 -d -k password
Encrypt plaintext via AES-CBC from a given password

```

7.17 AES CBC mode decrypt via password (using cryptography)

```

from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import base64
import struct
import sys
import os

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

from hashlib import md5, sha1

from cryptography.hazmat.primitives import padding
from cryptography.hazmat.backends import default_backend
from cryptography.hazmat.primitives.ciphers import (
    Cipher,
    algorithms,
    modes)

backend = default_backend()

def EVP_ByteToKey(pwd, md, salt, key_len, iv_len):
    buf = md(pwd + salt).digest()
    d = buf
    while len(buf) < (iv_len + key_len):
        d = md(d + pwd + salt).digest()
        buf += d
    return buf[:key_len], buf[key_len:key_len + iv_len]

def aes_decrypt(pwd, ctext, md):
    ctext = base64.b64decode(ctext)

    # check magic
    if ctext[:8] != b'Salted__':
        raise Exception("bad magic number")

    # get salt
    salt = ctext[8:16]

    # generate key, iv from password
    key, iv = EVP_ByteToKey(pwd, md, salt, 32, 16)

    # decrypt
    alg = algorithms.AES(key)
    mode = modes.CBC(iv)
    cipher = Cipher(alg, mode, backend=backend)
    decryptor = cipher.decryptor()
    ptext = decryptor.update(ctext[16:]) + decryptor.finalize()

    # unpad plaintext
    unpadder = padding.PKCS7(128).unpadder() # 128 bit
    ptext = unpadder.update(ptext) + unpadder.finalize()
    return ptext.strip()

if len(sys.argv) != 2: raise Exception("usage: CMD [md]")

md = globals()[sys.argv[1]]

ciphertext = sys.stdin.read().encode('utf-8')
pwd = b"password"

print(aes_decrypt(pwd, ciphertext, md).decode('utf-8'))

```

output:

```
# with md5 digest
$ echo "Decrypt ciphertext via AES-CBC from a given password" |\
> openssl aes-256-cbc -e -md md5 -salt -A -k password      |\
> openssl base64 -e -A                                     |\
> python3 aes.py md5
Decrypt ciphertext via AES-CBC from a given password

# with sha1 digest
$ echo "Decrypt ciphertext via AES-CBC from a given password" |\
> openssl aes-256-cbc -e -md sha1 -salt -A -k password    |\
> openssl base64 -e -A                                     |\
> python3 aes.py sha1
Decrypt ciphertext via AES-CBC from a given password
```

7.18 AES CBC mode encrypt via password (using pycrypto)

```
from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import struct
import base64
import sys

from hashlib import md5, sha1
from Crypto.Cipher import AES
from Crypto.Random.random import getrandbits

# AES CBC requires blocks to be aligned on 16-byte boundaries.
BS = 16

pad = lambda s: s + (BS - len(s) % BS) * chr(BS - len(s) % BS).encode('utf-8')
unpad = lambda s: s[0:-ord(s[-1])]

def EVP_ByteToKey(pwd, md, salt, key_len, iv_len):
    buf = md(pwd + salt).digest()
    d = buf
    while len(buf) < (iv_len + key_len):
        d = md(d + pwd + salt).digest()
        buf += d
    return buf[:key_len], buf[key_len:key_len + iv_len]

def aes_encrypt(pwd, plaintext, md):
    key_len, iv_len = 32, 16

    # generate salt
    salt = struct.pack('=Q', getrandbits(64))

    # generate key, iv from password
    key, iv = EVP_ByteToKey(pwd, md, salt, key_len, iv_len)

    # pad plaintext
    plaintext = pad(plaintext)

    # create a cipher object
    cipher = AES.new(key, AES.MODE_CBC, iv)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# ref: openssl/apps/enc.c
ciphertext = b'Salted__' + salt + cipher.encrypt(plaintext)

# encode base64
ciphertext = base64.b64encode(ciphertext)
return ciphertext

if len(sys.argv) != 2: raise Exception("usage: CMD [md]")

md = globals()[sys.argv[1]]

plaintext = sys.stdin.read().encode('utf-8')
pwd = b"password"

print(aes_encrypt(pwd, plaintext, md).decode('utf-8'))

```

output:

```

# with md5 digest
$ echo "Encrypt plaintext via AES-CBC from a given password" |\
> python3 aes.py md5 |\
> openssl base64 -d -A |\
> openssl aes-256-cbc -md md5 -d -k password
Encrypt plaintext via AES-CBC from a given password

# with sha1 digest
$ echo "Encrypt plaintext via AES-CBC from a given password" |\
> python3 aes.py sha1 |\
> openssl base64 -d -A |\
> openssl aes-256-cbc -md sha1 -d -k password
Encrypt plaintext via AES-CBC from a given password

```

7.19 AES CBC mode decrypt via password (using pycrypto)

```

from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import struct
import base64
import sys

from hashlib import md5, sha1
from Crypto.Cipher import AES
from Crypto.Random.random import getrandbits

# AES CBC requires blocks to be aligned on 16-byte boundaries.
BS = 16

unpad = lambda s : s[0:-s[-1]]

def EVP_ByteToKey(pwd, md, salt, key_len, iv_len):
    buf = md(pwd + salt).digest()
    d = buf
    while len(buf) < (iv_len + key_len):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        d = md(d + pwd + salt).digest()
        buf += d
    return buf[:key_len], buf[key_len:key_len + iv_len]

def aes_decrypt(pwd, ciphertext, md):
    ciphertext = base64.b64decode(ciphertext)

    # check magic
    if ciphertext[:8] != b'Salted__':
        raise Exception("bad magic number")

    # get salt
    salt = ciphertext[8:16]

    # get key, iv
    key, iv = EVP_ByteToKey(pwd, md, salt, 32, 16)

    # decrypt
    cipher = AES.new(key, AES.MODE_CBC, iv)
    return unpad(cipher.decrypt(ciphertext[16:])).strip()

if len(sys.argv) != 2: raise Exception("usage: CMD [md]")

md = globals()[sys.argv[1]]

ciphertext = sys.stdin.read().encode('utf-8')
pwd = b"password"

print(aes_decrypt(pwd, ciphertext, md).decode('utf-8'))

```

output:

```

# with md5 digest
$ echo "Decrypt ciphertext via AES-CBC from a given password" |\
> openssl aes-256-cbc -e -md md5 -salt -A -k password |\
> openssl base64 -e -A |\
> python3 aes.py md5
Decrypt ciphertext via AES-CBC from a given password

# with sha1 digest
$ echo "Decrypt ciphertext via AES-CBC from a given password" |\
> openssl aes-256-cbc -e -md sha1 -salt -A -k password |\
> openssl base64 -e -A |\
> python3 aes.py sha1
Decrypt ciphertext via AES-CBC from a given password

```

7.20 Ephemeral Diffie Hellman Key Exchange via cryptography

```

>>> from cryptography.hazmat.backends import default_backend
>>> from cryptography.hazmat.primitives.asymmetric import dh
>>> params = dh.generate_parameters(2, 512, default_backend())
>>> a_key = params.generate_private_key() # alice's private key

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> b_key = params.generate_private_key() # bob's private key
>>> a_pub_key = a_key.public_key()
>>> b_pub_key = b_key.public_key()
>>> a_shared_key = a_key.exchange(b_pub_key)
>>> b_shared_key = b_key.exchange(a_pub_key)
>>> a_shared_key == b_shared_key
True

```

7.21 Calculate DH shared key manually via cryptography

```

>>> from cryptography.hazmat.backends import default_backend
>>> from cryptography.hazmat.primitives.asymmetric import dh
>>> from cryptography.utils import int_from_bytes
>>> a_key = params.generate_private_key() # alice's private key
>>> b_key = params.generate_private_key() # bob's private key
>>> a_pub_key = a_key.public_key()
>>> b_pub_key = b_key.public_key()
>>> shared_key = int_from_bytes(a_key.exchange(b_pub_key), 'big')
>>> shared_key_manual = pow(a_pub_key.public_numbers().y,
...                          b_key.private_numbers().x,
...                          params.parameter_numbers().p)
>>> shared_key == shared_key_manual
True

```

7.22 Calculate DH shared key from (p, g, pubkey)

```

from cryptography.hazmat.backends import default_backend
from cryptography.hazmat.primitives.asymmetric import dh
from cryptography.utils import int_from_bytes

backend = default_backend()

p = int("11859949538425015739337467917303613431031019140213666"
        "12902540730065402658508634532306628480096346320424639"
        "0256567934582260424238844463330887962689642467123")

g = 2

y = int("32155788395534640648739966373159697798396966919821525"
        "72238852825117261342483718574508213761865276905503199"
        "969908098203345481366464874759377454476688391248")

x = int("409364065449673443397833358558926598469347813468816037"
        "268451847116982490733450463194921405069999008617231539"
        "7147035896687401350877308899732826446337707128")

params = dh.DHParameterNumbers(p, g)
public = dh.DHPublicNumbers(y, params)
private = dh.DHPrivateKeyNumbers(x, public)

key = private.private_key(backend)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
shared_key = key.exchange(public.public_key(backend))

# check shared key
shared_key = int_from_bytes(shared_key, 'big')
shared_key_manual = pow(y, x, p)    #  $y^x \bmod p$ 

assert shared_key == shared_key_manual
```

Python Concurrency Cheatsheet

Table of Contents

- *Python Concurrency Cheatsheet*
 - *Execute a shell command*
 - *Create a thread via “threading”*
 - *Performance Problem - GIL*
 - *Consumer and Producer*
 - *Thread Pool Template*
 - *Using multiprocessing ThreadPool*
 - *Mutex lock*
 - *Deadlock*
 - *Implement “Monitor”*
 - *Control primitive resources*
 - *Ensure tasks has done*
 - *Thread-safe priority queue*
 - *Multiprocessing*
 - *Custom multiprocessing map*
 - *Graceful way to kill all child processes*
 - *Simple round-robin scheduler*
 - *Scheduler with blocking function*
 - *PoolExecutor*

- *How to use ThreadPoolExecutor?*
- *What “with ThreadPoolExecutor” doing?*
- *Future Object*
- *Future error handling*

8.1 Execute a shell command

```
# get stdout, stderr, returncode

>>> from subprocess import Popen, PIPE
>>> args = ['time', 'echo', 'hello python']
>>> ret = Popen(args, stdout=PIPE, stderr=PIPE)
>>> out, err = ret.communicate()
>>> out
b'hello python\n'
>>> err
b'          0.00 real          0.00 user          0.00 sys\n'
>>> ret.returncode
0
```

8.2 Create a thread via “threading”

```
>>> from threading import Thread
>>> class Worker(Thread):
...     def __init__(self, id):
...         super(Worker, self).__init__()
...         self._id = id
...     def run(self):
...         print "I am worker %d" % self._id
...
>>> t1 = Worker(1)
>>> t2 = Worker(2)
>>> t1.start(); t2.start()
I am worker 1
I am worker 2

# using function could be more flexible
>>> def Worker(worker_id):
...     print "I am worker %d" % worker_id
...
>>> from threading import Thread
>>> t1 = Thread(target=Worker, args=(1,))
>>> t2 = Thread(target=Worker, args=(2,))
>>> t1.start()
I am worker 1
I am worker 2
```


8.3 Performance Problem - GIL

```
# GIL - Global Interpreter Lock
# see: Understanding the Python GIL
>>> from threading import Thread
>>> def profile(func):
...     def wrapper(*args, **kwargs):
...         import time
...         start = time.time()
...         func(*args, **kwargs)
...         end = time.time()
...         print end - start
...     return wrapper
...
>>> @profile
... def nothread():
...     fib(35)
...     fib(35)
...
>>> @profile
... def hasthread():
...     t1=Thread(target=fib, args=(35,))
...     t2=Thread(target=fib, args=(35,))
...     t1.start(); t2.start()
...     t1.join(); t2.join()
...
>>> nothread()
9.51164007187
>>> hasthread()
11.3131771088
# !Thread get bad Performance
# since cost on context switch
```

8.4 Consumer and Producer

```
# This architecture make concurrency easy
>>> from threading import Thread
>>> from Queue import Queue
>>> from random import random
>>> import time
>>> q = Queue()
>>> def fib(n):
...     if n<=2:
...         return 1
...     return fib(n-1)+fib(n-2)
...
>>> def producer():
...     while True:
...         wt = random()*5
...         time.sleep(wt)
...         q.put((fib,35))
...
>>> def consumer():
...     while True:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     task,arg = q.get()
...     print task(arg)
...     q.task_done()
...
>>> t1 = Thread(target=producer)
>>> t2 = Thread(target=consumer)
>>> t1.start();t2.start()
```

8.5 Thread Pool Template

```
# producer and consumer architecture
from Queue import Queue
from threading import Thread

class Worker(Thread):
    def __init__(self,queue):
        super(Worker, self).__init__()
        self._q = queue
        self.daemon = True
        self.start()
    def run(self):
        while True:
            f,args,kwarg = self._q.get()
            try:
                print f(*args, **kwarg)
            except Exception as e:
                print e
            self._q.task_done()

class ThreadPool(object):
    def __init__(self, num_t=5):
        self._q = Queue(num_t)
        # Create Worker Thread
        for _ in range(num_t):
            Worker(self._q)
    def add_task(self,f,*args,**kwarg):
        self._q.put((f, args, kwarg))
    def wait_complete(self):
        self._q.join()

def fib(n):
    if n <= 2:
        return 1
    return fib(n-1)+fib(n-2)

if __name__ == '__main__':
    pool = ThreadPool()
    for _ in range(3):
        pool.add_task(fib,35)
    pool.wait_complete()
```

8.6 Using multiprocessing ThreadPool

```
# ThreadPool is not in python doc
>>> from multiprocessing.pool import ThreadPool
>>> pool = ThreadPool(5)
>>> pool.map(lambda x: x**2, range(5))
[0, 1, 4, 9, 16]
```

Compare with “map” performance

```
# pool will get bad result since GIL
import time
from multiprocessing.pool import \
    ThreadPool

pool = ThreadPool(10)
def profile(func):
    def wrapper(*args, **kwargs):
        print func.__name__
        s = time.time()
        func(*args, **kwargs)
        e = time.time()
        print "cost: {0}".format(e-s)
    return wrapper

@profile
def pool_map():
    res = pool.map(lambda x:x**2,
                   range(999999))

@profile
def ordinary_map():
    res = map(lambda x:x**2,
              range(999999))

pool_map()
ordinary_map()
```

output:

```
$ python test_threadpool.py
pool_map
cost: 0.562669038773
ordinary_map
cost: 0.38525390625
```

8.7 Mutex lock

Simplest synchronization primitive lock

```
>>> from threading import Thread
>>> from threading import Lock
>>> lock = Lock()
>>> def getlock(id):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     lock.acquire()
...     print "task{0} get".format(id)
...     lock.release()
...
>>> t1=Thread(target=getlock,args=(1,))
>>> t2=Thread(target=getlock,args=(2,))
>>> t1.start();t2.start()
task1 get
task2 get

# using lock manager
>>> def getlock(id):
...     with lock:
...         print "task%d get" % id
...
>>> t1=Thread(target=getlock,args=(1,))
>>> t2=Thread(target=getlock,args=(2,))
>>> t1.start();t2.start()
task1 get
task2 get
```

8.8 Deadlock

Happen when more than one mutex lock.

```
>>> import threading
>>> import time
>>> lock1 = threading.Lock()
>>> lock2 = threading.Lock()
>>> def task1():
...     with lock1:
...         print "get lock1"
...         time.sleep(3)
...         with lock2:
...             print "No deadlock"
...
>>> def task2():
...     with lock2:
...         print "get lock2"
...         with lock1:
...             print "No deadlock"
...
>>> t1=threading.Thread(target=task1)
>>> t2=threading.Thread(target=task2)
>>> t1.start();t2.start()
get lock1
get lock2

>>> t1.isAlive()
True
>>> t2.isAlive()
True
```

8.9 Implement “Monitor”

Using RLock

```
# ref: An introduction to Python Concurrency - David Beazley
from threading import Thread
from threading import RLock
import time

class monitor(object):
    lock = RLock()
    def foo(self,tid):
        with monitor.lock:
            print "%d in foo" % tid
            time.sleep(5)
            self.ker(tid)

    def ker(self,tid):
        with monitor.lock:
            print "%d in ker" % tid

m = monitor()
def task1(id):
    m.foo(id)

def task2(id):
    m.ker(id)

t1 = Thread(target=task1,args=(1,))
t2 = Thread(target=task2,args=(2,))
t1.start()
t2.start()
t1.join()
t2.join()
```

output:

```
$ python monitor.py
1 in foo
1 in ker
2 in ker
```

8.10 Control primitive resources

Using Semaphore

```
from threading import Thread
from threading import Semaphore
from random import random
import time

# limit resource to 3
sema = Semaphore(3)
def foo(tid):
    with sema:
        print "%d acquire sema" % tid
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        wt = random()*5
        time.sleep(wt)
        print "%d release sema" % tid

threads = []
for _t in range(5):
    t = Thread(target=foo, args=(_t,))
    threads.append(t)
    t.start()
for _t in threads:
    _t.join()
```

output:

```
python semaphore.py
0 acquire sema
1 acquire sema
2 acquire sema
0 release sema
3 acquire sema
2 release sema
4 acquire sema
1 release sema
4 release sema
3 release sema
```

8.11 Ensure tasks has done

Using ‘event’

```
from threading import Thread
from threading import Event
import time

e = Event()

def worker(id):
    print "%d wait event" % id
    e.wait()
    print "%d get event set" % id

t1=Thread(target=worker, args=(1,))
t2=Thread(target=worker, args=(2,))
t3=Thread(target=worker, args=(3,))
t1.start()
t2.start()
t3.start()

# wait sleep task(event) happen
time.sleep(3)
e.set()
```

output:

```
python event.py
1 wait event
2 wait event
3 wait event
2 get event set
 3 get event set
1 get event set
```

8.12 Thread-safe priority queue

Using ‘condition’

```
import threading
import heapq
import time
import random

class PriorityQueue(object):
    def __init__(self):
        self._q = []
        self._count = 0
        self._cv = threading.Condition()

    def __str__(self):
        return str(self._q)

    def __repr__(self):
        return self._q

    def put(self, item, priority):
        with self._cv:
            heapq.heappush(self._q, (-priority, self._count, item))
            self._count += 1
            self._cv.notify()

    def pop(self):
        with self._cv:
            while len(self._q) == 0:
                print("wait...")
                self._cv.wait()
            ret = heapq.heappop(self._q)[-1]
            return ret

priq = PriorityQueue()
def producer():
    while True:
        print(priq.pop())

def consumer():
    while True:
        time.sleep(3)
        print("consumer put value")
        priority = random.random()
        priq.put(priority, priority*10)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
for _ in range(3):
    priority = random.random()
    priq.put(priority,priority*10)

t1=threading.Thread(target=producer)
t2=threading.Thread(target=consumer)
t1.start();t2.start()
t1.join();t2.join()
```

output:

```
python3 thread_safe.py
0.6657491871045683
0.5278797439991247
0.20990624606296315
wait...
consumer put value
0.09123101305407577
wait...
```

8.13 Multiprocessing

Solving GIL problem via processes

```
>>> from multiprocessing import Pool
>>> def fib(n):
...     if n <= 2:
...         return 1
...     return fib(n-1) + fib(n-2)
...
>>> def profile(func):
...     def wrapper(*args, **kwargs):
...         import time
...         start = time.time()
...         func(*args, **kwargs)
...         end = time.time()
...         print end - start
...     return wrapper
...
>>> @profile
... def nomultiprocess():
...     map(fib, [35]*5)
...
>>> @profile
... def hasmultiprocess():
...     pool = Pool(5)
...     pool.map(fib, [35]*5)
...
>>> nomultiprocess()
23.8454811573
>>> hasmultiprocess()
13.2433719635
```


8.14 Custom multiprocessing map

```
from multiprocessing import Process, Pipe
from itertools import izip

def spawn(f):
    def fun(pipe, x):
        pipe.send(f(x))
        pipe.close()
    return fun

def parmap(f, X):
    pipe=[Pipe() for x in X]
    proc=[Process(target=spawn(f),
                  args=(c, x)
                  for x, (p, c) in izip(X, pipe))]
    [p.start() for p in proc]
    [p.join() for p in proc]
    return [p.recv() for (p, c) in pipe]

print parmap(lambda x:x**x, range(1,5))
```

8.15 Graceful way to kill all child processes

```
from __future__ import print_function

import signal
import os
import time

from multiprocessing import Process, Pipe

NUM_PROCESS = 10

def aurora(n):
    while True:
        time.sleep(n)

if __name__ == "__main__":
    procs = [Process(target=aurora, args=(x,))
              for x in range(NUM_PROCESS)]
    try:
        for p in procs:
            p.daemon = True
            p.start()
        [p.join() for p in procs]
    finally:
        for p in procs:
            if not p.is_alive(): continue
            os.kill(p.pid, signal.SIGKILL)
```

8.16 Simple round-robin scheduler

```
>>> def fib(n):
...     if n <= 2:
...         return 1
...     return fib(n-1)+fib(n-2)
...
>>> def gen_fib(n):
...     for _ in range(1,n+1):
...         yield fib(_)
...
>>> t=[gen_fib(5),gen_fib(3)]
>>> from collections import deque
>>> tasks = deque()
>>> tasks.extend(t)
>>> def run(tasks):
...     while tasks:
...         try:
...             task = tasks.popleft()
...             print task.next()
...             tasks.append(task)
...         except StopIteration:
...             print "done"
...
>>> run(tasks)
1
1
1
1
2
2
3
done
5
done
```

8.17 Scheduler with blocking function

```
# ref: PyCon 2015 - David Beazley
import socket
from select import select
from collections import deque

tasks = deque()
r_wait = {}
s_wait = {}

def fib(n):
    if n <= 2:
        return 1
    return fib(n-1)+fib(n-2)

def run():
    while any([tasks,r_wait,s_wait]):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

while not tasks:
    # polling
    rr, sr, _ = select(r_wait, s_wait, {})
    for _ in rr:
        tasks.append(r_wait.pop(_))
    for _ in sr:
        tasks.append(s_wait.pop(_))
try:
    task = tasks.popleft()
    why, what = task.next()
    if why == 'recv':
        r_wait[what] = task
    elif why == 'send':
        s_wait[what] = task
    else:
        raise RuntimeError
except StopIteration:
    pass

def fib_server():
    sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
    sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
    sock.bind(('localhost', 5566))
    sock.listen(5)
    while True:
        yield 'recv', sock
        c, a = sock.accept()
        tasks.append(fib_handler(c))

def fib_handler(client):
    while True:
        yield 'recv', client
        req = client.recv(1024)
        if not req:
            break
        resp = fib(int(req))
        yield 'send', client
        client.send(str(resp)+'\n')
    client.close()

tasks.append(fib_server())
run()

```

output: (bash 1)

```

$ nc localhost 5566
20
6765

```

output: (bash 2)

```

$ nc localhost 5566
10
55

```

8.18 PoolExecutor

```
# python2.x is module futures on PyPI
# new in Python3.2
>>> from concurrent.futures import \
...     ThreadPoolExecutor
>>> def fib(n):
...     if n<=2:
...         return 1
...     return fib(n-1) + fib(n-2)
...
>>> with ThreadPoolExecutor(3) as e:
...     res= e.map(fib, [1,2,3,4,5])
...     for _ in res:
...         print(_, end=' ')
...
1 1 2 3 5 >>>
# result is generator?!
>>> with ThreadPoolExecutor(3) as e:
...     res = e.map(fib, [1,2,3])
...     inspect.isgenerator(res)
...
True

# demo GIL
from concurrent import futures
import time

def fib(n):
    if n <= 2:
        return 1
    return fib(n-1) + fib(n-2)

def thread():
    s = time.time()
    with futures.ThreadPoolExecutor(2) as e:
        res = e.map(fib, [35]*2)
        for _ in res:
            print(_)
    e = time.time()
    print("thread cost: {}".format(e-s))

def process():
    s = time.time()
    with futures.ProcessPoolExecutor(2) as e:
        res = e.map(fib, [35]*2)
        for _ in res:
            print(_)
    e = time.time()
    print("pocess cost: {}".format(e-s))

# bash> python3 -i test.py
>>> thread()
9227465
9227465
thread cost: 12.550225019454956
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> process()
9227465
9227465
process cost: 5.538189888000488
```

8.19 How to use ThreadPoolExecutor?

```
from concurrent.futures import ThreadPoolExecutor

def fib(n):
    if n <= 2:
        return 1
    return fib(n - 1) + fib(n - 2)

with ThreadPoolExecutor(max_workers=3) as ex:
    futs = []
    for x in range(3):
        futs.append(ex.submit(fib, 30+x))

    res = [fut.result() for fut in futs]

print(res)
```

output:

```
$ python3 thread_pool_ex.py
[832040, 1346269, 2178309]
```

8.20 What “with ThreadPoolExecutor” doing?

```
from concurrent import futures

def fib(n):
    if n <= 2:
        return 1
    return fib(n-1) + fib(n-2)

with futures.ThreadPoolExecutor(3) as e:
    fut = e.submit(fib, 30)
    res = fut.result()
    print(res)

# equal to
e = futures.ThreadPoolExecutor(3)
fut = e.submit(fib, 30)
fut.result()
e.shutdown(wait=True)
print(res)
```

output:

```
$ python3 thread_pool_exec.py
832040
832040
```

8.21 Future Object

```
# future: deferred computation
# add_done_callback
from concurrent import futures

def fib(n):
    if n <= 2:
        return 1
    return fib(n-1) + fib(n-2)

def handler(future):
    res = future.result()
    print("res: {}".format(res))

def thread_v1():
    with futures.ThreadPoolExecutor(3) as e:
        for _ in range(3):
            f = e.submit(fib, 30+_ )
            f.add_done_callback(handler)
        print("end")

def thread_v2():
    to_do = []
    with futures.ThreadPoolExecutor(3) as e:
        for _ in range(3):
            fut = e.submit(fib, 30+_ )
            to_do.append(fut)
        for _f in futures.as_completed(to_do):
            res = _f.result()
            print("res: {}".format(res))
    print("end")
```

output:

```
$ python3 -i fut.py
>>> thread_v1()
res: 832040
res: 1346269
res: 2178309
end
>>> thread_v2()
res: 832040
res: 1346269
res: 2178309
end
```

8.22 Future error handling

```
from concurrent import futures

def spam():
    raise RuntimeError

def handler(future):
    print("callback handler")
    try:
        res = future.result()
    except RuntimeError:
        print("get RuntimeError")

def thread_spam():
    with futures.ThreadPoolExecutor(2) as e:
        f = e.submit(spam)
        f.add_done_callback(handler)
```

output:

```
$ python -i fut_err.py
>>> thread_spam()
callback handler
get RuntimeError
```

Python SQLAlchemy Cheatsheet

Table of Contents

- *Python SQLAlchemy Cheatsheet*
 - *Set a database URL*
 - *Sqlalchemy Support DBAPI - PEP249*
 - *Transaction and Connect Object*
 - *Metadata - Generating Database Schema*
 - *Inspect - Get Database Information*
 - *Reflection - Loading Table from Existing Database*
 - *Get Table from MetaData*
 - *Create all Tables Store in “MetaData”*
 - *Create Specific Table*
 - *Create table with same columns*
 - *Drop a Table*
 - *Some Table Object Operation*
 - *SQL Expression Language*
 - *insert() - Create an “INSERT” Statement*
 - *select() - Create a “SELECT” Statement*
 - *join() - Joined Two Tables via “JOIN” Statement*
 - *Delete Rows from Table*
 - *Check Table Existing*

- *Create multiple tables at once*
- *Create tables with dynamic columns (Table)*
- *Object Relational add data*
- *Object Relational update data*
- *Object Relational delete row*
- *Object Relational relationship*
- *Object Relational self association*
- *Object Relational basic query*
- *mapper: Map Table to class*
- *Get table dynamically*
- *Object Relational join two tables*
- *join on relationship and group_by count*
- *Create tables with dynamic columns (ORM)*
- *Close database connection*
- *Cannot use the object after close the session*

9.1 Set a database URL

```
from sqlalchemy.engine.url import URL

postgres_db = {'drivername': 'postgres',
               'username': 'postgres',
               'password': 'postgres',
               'host': '192.168.99.100',
               'port': 5432}
print URL(**postgres_db)

sqlite_db = {'drivername': 'sqlite', 'database': 'db.sqlite'}
print URL(**sqlite_db)
```

output:

```
$ python sqlalchemy_url.py
postgres://postgres:postgres@192.168.99.100:5432
sqlite:///db.sqlite
```

9.2 Sqlalchemy Support DBAPI - PEP249

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine

db_uri = "sqlite:///db.sqlite"
engine = create_engine(db_uri)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# DBAPI - PEP249
# create table
engine.execute('CREATE TABLE "EX1" ('
                'id INTEGER NOT NULL,'
                'name VARCHAR, '
                'PRIMARY KEY (id));')

# insert a row
engine.execute('INSERT INTO "EX1" '
                '(id, name) '
                'VALUES (1, "raw1")')

# select *
result = engine.execute('SELECT * FROM '
                        '"EX1"')

for _r in result:
    print _r

# delete *
engine.execute('DELETE from "EX1" where id=1;')
result = engine.execute('SELECT * FROM "EX1"')
print result.fetchall()
```

9.3 Transaction and Connect Object

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)

# Create connection
conn = engine.connect()
# Begin transaction
trans = conn.begin()
conn.execute('INSERT INTO "EX1" (name) '
             'VALUES ("Hello")')
trans.commit()
# Close connection
conn.close()
```

9.4 Metadata - Generating Database Schema

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Table
from sqlalchemy import Column
from sqlalchemy import Integer, String

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)

# Create a metadata instance
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
metadata = MetaData(engine)
# Declare a table
table = Table('Example', metadata,
              Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
              Column('name', String))
# Create all tables
metadata.create_all()
for _t in metadata.tables:
    print "Table: ", _t
```

9.5 Inspect - Get Database Information

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import inspect

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)

inspector = inspect(engine)

# Get table information
print inspector.get_table_names()

# Get column information
print inspector.get_columns('EX1')
```

9.6 Reflection - Loading Table from Existing Database

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Table

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)

# Create a MetaData instance
metadata = MetaData()
print metadata.tables

# reflect db schema to MetaData
metadata.reflect(bind=engine)
print metadata.tables
```

9.7 Get Table from MetaData

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Table
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)

# Create MetaData instance
metadata = MetaData(engine, reflect=True)
print metadata.tables

# Get Table
ex_table = metadata.tables['Example']
print ex_table

```

9.8 Create all Tables Store in “MetaData”

```

from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Table
from sqlalchemy import Column
from sqlalchemy import Integer, String

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)
meta = MetaData(engine)

# Register t1, t2 to metadata
t1 = Table('EX1', meta,
           Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
           Column('name', String))

t2 = Table('EX2', meta,
           Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
           Column('val', Integer))

# Create all tables in meta
meta.create_all()

```

9.9 Create Specific Table

```

from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Table
from sqlalchemy import Column
from sqlalchemy import Integer, String

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)

meta = MetaData(engine)
t1 = Table('Table_1', meta,
           Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
           Column('name', String))
t2 = Table('Table_2', meta,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
        Column('val', Integer))
t1.create()
```

9.10 Create table with same columns

```
from sqlalchemy import (
    create_engine,
    inspect,
    Column,
    String,
    Integer)

from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base

db_url = "sqlite://"
engine = create_engine(db_url)

Base = declarative_base()

class TemplateTable(object):
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    name = Column(String)
    age = Column(Integer)

class DowntownAPeople(TemplateTable, Base):
    __tablename__ = "downtown_a_people"

class DowntownBPeople(TemplateTable, Base):
    __tablename__ = "downtown_b_people"

Base.metadata.create_all(bind=engine)

# check table exists
ins = inspect(engine)
for _t in ins.get_table_names(): print _t
```

9.11 Drop a Table

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import inspect
from sqlalchemy import Table
from sqlalchemy import Column, Integer, String
from sqlalchemy.engine.url import URL

db_url = {'drivername': 'postgres',
          'username': 'postgres',
          'password': 'postgres',
          'host': '192.168.99.100',
          'port': 5432}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
engine = create_engine(URL(**db_url))
m = MetaData()
table = Table('Test', m,
              Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
              Column('key', String, nullable=True),
              Column('val', String))

table.create(engine)
inspector = inspect(engine)
print 'Test' in inspector.get_table_names()

table.drop(engine)
inspector = inspect(engine)
print 'Test' in inspector.get_table_names()
```

output:

```
$ python sqlalchemy_drop.py
$ True
$ False
```

9.12 Some Table Object Operation

```
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Table
from sqlalchemy import Column
from sqlalchemy import Integer, String

meta = MetaData()
t = Table('ex_table', meta,
          Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
          Column('key', String),
          Column('val', Integer))

# Get Table Name
print t.name

# Get Columns
print t.columns.keys()

# Get Column
c = t.c.key
print c.name
# Or
c = t.columns.key
print c.name

# Get Table from Column
print c.table
```

9.13 SQL Expression Language

```
# Think Column as "ColumnElement"
# Implement via overwrite special function
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Table
from sqlalchemy import Column
from sqlalchemy import Integer, String
from sqlalchemy import or_

meta = MetaData()
table = Table('example', meta,
              Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
              Column('l_name', String),
              Column('f_name', String))

# sql expression binary object
print repr(table.c.l_name == 'ed')
# exhibit sql expression
print str(table.c.l_name == 'ed')

print repr(table.c.f_name != 'ed')

# comparison operator
print repr(table.c.id > 3)

# or expression
print (table.c.id > 5) | (table.c.id < 2)
# Equal to
print or_(table.c.id > 5, table.c.id < 2)

# compare to None produce IS NULL
print (table.c.l_name == None)
# Equal to
print (table.c.l_name.is_(None))

# + means "addition"
print (table.c.id + 5)
# or means "string concatenation"
print (table.c.l_name + "some name")

# in expression
print (table.c.l_name.in_(['a', 'b']))
```

9.14 insert() - Create an “INSERT” Statement

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Table
from sqlalchemy import Column
from sqlalchemy import Integer
from sqlalchemy import String

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# create table
meta = MetaData(engine)
table = Table('user', meta,
    Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
    Column('l_name', String),
    Column('f_name', String))
meta.create_all()

# insert data via insert() construct
ins = table.insert().values(
    l_name='Hello',
    f_name='World')
conn = engine.connect()
conn.execute(ins)

# insert multiple data
conn.execute(table.insert(), [
    {'l_name': 'Hi', 'f_name': 'bob'},
    {'l_name': 'yo', 'f_name': 'alice'}])

```

9.15 select() - Create a “SELECT” Statement

```

from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Table
from sqlalchemy import select
from sqlalchemy import or_

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)
conn = engine.connect()

meta = MetaData(engine, reflect=True)
table = meta.tables['user']

# select * from 'user'
select_st = select([table]).where(
    table.c.l_name == 'Hello')
res = conn.execute(select_st)
for _row in res: print _row

# or equal to
select_st = table.select().where(
    table.c.l_name == 'Hello')
res = conn.execute(select_st)
for _row in res: print _row

# combine with "OR"
select_st = select([
    table.c.l_name,
    table.c.f_name]).where(or_(
    table.c.l_name == 'Hello',
    table.c.l_name == 'Hi'))

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
res = conn.execute(select_st)
for _row in res: print _row

# combine with "ORDER_BY"
select_st = select([table]).where(or_(
    table.c.l_name == 'Hello',
    table.c.l_name == 'Hi')).order_by(table.c.f_name)
res = conn.execute(select_st)
for _row in res: print _row
```

9.16 join() - Joined Two Tables via “JOIN” Statement

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Table
from sqlalchemy import Column
from sqlalchemy import Integer
from sqlalchemy import String
from sqlalchemy import select

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)

meta = MetaData(engine, reflect=True)
email_t = Table('email_addr', meta,
    Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
    Column('email', String),
    Column('name', String))
meta.create_all()

# get user table
user_t = meta.tables['user']

# insert
conn = engine.connect()
conn.execute(email_t.insert(), [
    {'email': 'ker@test', 'name': 'Hi'},
    {'email': 'yo@test', 'name': 'Hello'}])
# join statement
join_obj = user_t.join(email_t,
    email_t.c.name == user_t.c.l_name)
# using select_from
sel_st = select(
    [user_t.c.l_name, email_t.c.email]).select_from(join_obj)
res = conn.execute(sel_st)
for _row in res: print _row
```

9.17 Delete Rows from Table

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)
conn = engine.connect()

meta = MetaData(engine, reflect=True)
user_t = meta.tables['user']

# select * from user_t
sel_st = user_t.select()
res = conn.execute(sel_st)
for _row in res: print _row

# delete l_name == 'Hello'
del_st = user_t.delete().where(
    user_t.c.l_name == 'Hello')
print '----- delete -----'
res = conn.execute(del_st)

# check rows has been delete
sel_st = user_t.select()
res = conn.execute(sel_st)
for _row in res: print _row

```

9.18 Check Table Existing

```

from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Column
from sqlalchemy import Integer, String
from sqlalchemy import inspect
from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base

Modal = declarative_base()
class Example(Modal):
    __tablename__ = "ex_t"
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    name = Column(String(20))

db_uri = 'sqlite:///db.sqlite'
engine = create_engine(db_uri)
Modal.metadata.create_all(engine)

# check register table exist to Modal
for _t in Modal.metadata.tables: print _t

# check all table in database
meta = MetaData(engine, reflect=True)
for _t in meta.tables: print _t

# check table names exists via inspect
ins = inspect(engine)
for _t in ins.get_table_names(): print _t

```

9.19 Create multiple tables at once

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import Table
from sqlalchemy import inspect
from sqlalchemy import Column, String, Integer
from sqlalchemy.engine.url import URL

db = {'drivername': 'postgres',
      'username': 'postgres',
      'password': 'postgres',
      'host': '192.168.99.100',
      'port': 5432}

url = URL(**db)
engine = create_engine(url)

metadata = MetaData()
metadata.reflect(bind=engine)

def create_table(name, metadata):
    tables = metadata.tables.keys()
    if name not in tables:
        table = Table(name, metadata,
                      Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
                      Column('key', String),
                      Column('val', Integer))
        table.create(engine)

tables = ['table1', 'table2', 'table3']
for _t in tables: create_table(_t, metadata)

inspector = inspect(engine)
print inspector.get_table_names()
```

output:

```
$ python sqlalchemy_create.py
[u'table1', u'table2', u'table3']
```

9.20 Create tables with dynamic columns (Table)

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import Column, Integer, String
from sqlalchemy import Table
from sqlalchemy import MetaData
from sqlalchemy import inspect
from sqlalchemy.engine.url import URL

db_url = {'drivername': 'postgres',
          'username': 'postgres',
          'password': 'postgres',
          'host': '192.168.99.100',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'port': 5432}

engine = create_engine(URL(**db_url))

def create_table(name, *cols):
    meta = MetaData()
    meta.reflect(bind=engine)
    if name in meta.tables: return

    table = Table(name, meta, *cols)
    table.create(engine)

create_table('Table1',
             Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
             Column('name', String))
create_table('Table2',
             Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
             Column('key', String),
             Column('val', String))

inspector = inspect(engine)
for _t in inspector.get_table_names(): print _t

```

output:

```

$ python sqlalchemy_dynamic.py
Table1
Table2

```

9.21 Object Relational add data

```

from datetime import datetime

from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import Column, Integer, String, DateTime
from sqlalchemy.orm import sessionmaker
from sqlalchemy.exc import SQLAlchemyError
from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base
from sqlalchemy.engine.url import URL

db_url = {'drivername': 'postgres',
          'username': 'postgres',
          'password': 'postgres',
          'host': '192.168.99.100',
          'port': 5432}
engine = create_engine(URL(**db_url))

Base = declarative_base()

class TestTable(Base):
    __tablename__ = 'Test Table'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    key = Column(String, nullable=False)
    val = Column(String)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    date = Column(DateTime, default=datetime.utcnow)

# create tables
Base.metadata.create_all(bind=engine)

# create session
Session = sessionmaker()
Session.configure(bind=engine)
session = Session()

data = {'a': 5566, 'b': 9527, 'c': 183}
try:
    for _key, _val in data.items():
        row = TestTable(key=_key, val=_val)
        session.add(row)
    session.commit()
except SQLAlchemyError as e:
    print e
finally:
    session.close()

```

9.22 Object Relational update data

```

from datetime import datetime

from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import Column, Integer, String, DateTime
from sqlalchemy.orm import sessionmaker
from sqlalchemy.exc import SQLAlchemyError
from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base
from sqlalchemy.engine.url import URL

db_url = {'drivername': 'postgres',
          'username': 'postgres',
          'password': 'postgres',
          'host': '192.168.99.100',
          'port': 5432}
engine = create_engine(URL(**db_url))
Base = declarative_base()

class TestTable(Base):
    __tablename__ = 'Test Table'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    key = Column(String, nullable=False)
    val = Column(String)
    date = Column(DateTime, default=datetime.utcnow)

# create tables
Base.metadata.create_all(bind=engine)

# create session
Session = sessionmaker()
Session.configure(bind=engine)
session = Session()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

try:
    # add row to database
    row = TestTable(key="hello", val="world")
    session.add(row)
    session.commit()

    # update row to database
    row = session.query(TestTable).filter(
        TestTable.key == 'hello').first()
    print 'original:', row.key, row.val
    row.key = "Hello"
    row.val = "World"
    session.commit()

    # check update correct
    row = session.query(TestTable).filter(
        TestTable.key == 'Hello').first()
    print 'update:', row.key, row.val
except SQLAlchemyError as e:
    print e
finally:
    session.close()

```

output:

```

$ python sqlalchemy_update.py
original: hello world
update: Hello World

```

9.23 Object Relational delete row

```

from datetime import datetime

from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import Column, Integer, String, DateTime
from sqlalchemy.orm import sessionmaker
from sqlalchemy.exc import SQLAlchemyError
from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base
from sqlalchemy.engine.url import URL

db_url = {'drivername': 'postgres',
          'username': 'postgres',
          'password': 'postgres',
          'host': '192.168.99.100',
          'port': 5432}
engine = create_engine(URL(**db_url))
Base = declarative_base()

class TestTable(Base):
    __tablename__ = 'Test Table'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    key = Column(String, nullable=False)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    val = Column(String)
    date = Column(DateTime, default=datetime.utcnow)

# create tables
Base.metadata.create_all(bind=engine)

# create session
Session = sessionmaker()
Session.configure(bind=engine)
session = Session()

row = TestTable(key='hello', val='world')
session.add(row)
query = session.query(TestTable).filter(
    TestTable.key=='hello')
print query.first()
query.delete()
query = session.query(TestTable).filter(
    TestTable.key=='hello')
print query.all()

```

output:

```

$ python sqlalchemy_delete.py
<__main__.TestTable object at 0x104eb8f50>
[]

```

9.24 Object Relational relationship

```

from sqlalchemy import Column, String, Integer, ForeignKey
from sqlalchemy.orm import relationship
from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base

Base = declarative_base()

class User(Base):
    __tablename__ = 'user'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    name = Column(String)
    addresses = relationship("Address", backref="user")

class Address(Base):
    __tablename__ = 'address'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    email = Column(String)
    user_id = Column(Integer, ForeignKey('user.id'))

u1 = User()
a1 = Address()
print u1.addresses
print a1.user

u1.addresses.append(a1)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
print u1.addresses
print a1.user
```

output:

```
$ python sqlalchemy_relationship.py
[]
None
[<__main__.Address object at 0x10c4edb50>]
<__main__.User object at 0x10c4ed810>
```

9.25 Object Relational self association

```
import json

from sqlalchemy import (
    Column,
    Integer,
    String,
    ForeignKey,
    Table)

from sqlalchemy.orm import (
    sessionmaker,
    relationship)

from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base

base = declarative_base()

association = Table("Association", base.metadata,
    Column('left', Integer, ForeignKey('node.id'), primary_key=True),
    Column('right', Integer, ForeignKey('node.id'), primary_key=True))

class Node(base):
    __tablename__ = 'node'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    label = Column(String)
    friends = relationship('Node',
        secondary=association,
        primaryjoin=id==association.c.left,
        secondaryjoin=id==association.c.right,
        backref='left')

    def to_json(self):
        return dict(id=self.id,
            friends=[_.label for _ in self.friends])

nodes = [Node(label='node_{}'.format(_)) for _ in range(0, 3)]
nodes[0].friends.extend([nodes[1], nodes[2]])
nodes[1].friends.append(nodes[2])

print('----> right')
print(json.dumps([_.to_json() for _ in nodes], indent=2))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
print('----> left')
print(json.dumps([_n.to_json() for _n in nodes[1].left], indent=2))
```

output:

```
----> right
[
  {
    "friends": [
      "node_1",
      "node_2"
    ],
    "id": null
  },
  {
    "friends": [
      "node_2"
    ],
    "id": null
  },
  {
    "friends": [],
    "id": null
  }
]
----> left
[
  {
    "friends": [
      "node_1",
      "node_2"
    ],
    "id": null
  }
]
```

9.26 Object Relational basic query

```
from datetime import datetime

from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import Column, String, Integer, DateTime
from sqlalchemy import or_
from sqlalchemy import desc
from sqlalchemy.orm import sessionmaker
from sqlalchemy.exc import SQLAlchemyError
from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base
from sqlalchemy.engine.url import URL

db_url = {'drivername': 'postgres',
          'username': 'postgres',
          'password': 'postgres',
          'host': '192.168.99.100',
          'port': 5432}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Base = declarative_base()

class User(Base):
    __tablename__ = 'User'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    name = Column(String, nullable=False)
    fullname = Column(String, nullable=False)
    birth = Column(DateTime)

# create tables
engine = create_engine(URL(**db_url))
Base.metadata.create_all(bind=engine)

users = [
    User(name='ed',
        fullname='Ed Jones',
        birth=datetime(1989,7,1)),
    User(name='wendy',
        fullname='Wendy Williams',
        birth=datetime(1983,4,1)),
    User(name='mary',
        fullname='Mary Contrary',
        birth=datetime(1990,1,30)),
    User(name='fred',
        fullname='Fred Flinstone',
        birth=datetime(1977,3,12)),
    User(name='justin',
        fullname="Justin Bieber")]

# create session
Session = sessionmaker()
Session.configure(bind=engine)
session = Session()

# add_all
session.add_all(users)
session.commit()

print "----> order_by(id):"
query = session.query(User).order_by(User.id)
for _row in query.all():
    print _row.name, _row.fullname, _row.birth

print "\n----> order_by(desc(id)):"
query = session.query(User).order_by(desc(User.id))
for _row in query.all():
    print _row.name, _row.fullname, _row.birth

print "\n----> order_by(date):"
query = session.query(User).order_by(User.birth)
for _row in query.all():
    print _row.name, _row.fullname, _row.birth

print "\n----> EQUAL:"
query = session.query(User).filter(User.id == 2)
_row = query.first()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

print _row.name, _row.fullname, _row.birth

print "\n----> NOT EQUAL:"
query = session.query(User).filter(User.id != 2)
for _row in query.all():
    print _row.name, _row.fullname, _row.birth

print "\n----> IN:"
query = session.query(User).filter(User.name.in_(['ed', 'wendy']))
for _row in query.all():
    print _row.name, _row.fullname, _row.birth

print "\n----> NOT IN:"
query = session.query(User).filter(~User.name.in_(['ed', 'wendy']))
for _row in query.all():
    print _row.name, _row.fullname, _row.birth

print "\n----> AND:"
query = session.query(User).filter(
    User.name=='ed', User.fullname=='Ed Jones')
_row = query.first()
print _row.name, _row.fullname, _row.birth

print "\n----> OR:"
query = session.query(User).filter(
    or_(User.name=='ed', User.name=='wendy'))
for _row in query.all():
    print _row.name, _row.fullname, _row.birth

print "\n----> NULL:"
query = session.query(User).filter(User.birth == None)
for _row in query.all():
    print _row.name, _row.fullname

print "\n----> NOT NULL:"
query = session.query(User).filter(User.birth != None)
for _row in query.all():
    print _row.name, _row.fullname

print "\n----> LIKE"
query = session.query(User).filter(User.name.like('%ed%'))
for _row in query.all():
    print _row.name, _row.fullname

```

output:

```

----> order_by(id):
ed Ed Jones 1989-07-01 00:00:00
wendy Wendy Williams 1983-04-01 00:00:00
mary Mary Contrary 1990-01-30 00:00:00
fred Fred Flinstone 1977-03-12 00:00:00
justin Justin Bieber None

----> order_by(desc(id)):
justin Justin Bieber None
fred Fred Flinstone 1977-03-12 00:00:00
mary Mary Contrary 1990-01-30 00:00:00

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

wendy Wendy Williams 1983-04-01 00:00:00
ed Ed Jones 1989-07-01 00:00:00

----> order_by(date):
fred Fred Flinstone 1977-03-12 00:00:00
wendy Wendy Williams 1983-04-01 00:00:00
ed Ed Jones 1989-07-01 00:00:00
mary Mary Contrary 1990-01-30 00:00:00
justin Justin Bieber None

----> EQUAL:
wendy Wendy Williams 1983-04-01 00:00:00

----> NOT EQUAL:
ed Ed Jones 1989-07-01 00:00:00
mary Mary Contrary 1990-01-30 00:00:00
fred Fred Flinstone 1977-03-12 00:00:00
justin Justin Bieber None

----> IN:
ed Ed Jones 1989-07-01 00:00:00
wendy Wendy Williams 1983-04-01 00:00:00

----> NOT IN:
mary Mary Contrary 1990-01-30 00:00:00
fred Fred Flinstone 1977-03-12 00:00:00
justin Justin Bieber None

----> AND:
ed Ed Jones 1989-07-01 00:00:00

----> OR:
ed Ed Jones 1989-07-01 00:00:00
wendy Wendy Williams 1983-04-01 00:00:00

----> NULL:
justin Justin Bieber

----> NOT NULL:
ed Ed Jones
wendy Wendy Williams
mary Mary Contrary
fred Fred Flinstone

----> LIKE
ed Ed Jones
fred Fred Flinstone

```

9.27 mapper: Map Table to class

```

from sqlalchemy import (
    create_engine,
    Table,
    MetaData,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    Column,
    Integer,
    String,
    ForeignKey)

from sqlalchemy.orm import (
    mapper,
    relationship,
    sessionmaker)

# classical mapping: map "table" to "class"
db_url = 'sqlite://'
engine = create_engine(db_url)

meta = MetaData(bind=engine)

user = Table('User', meta,
             Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
             Column('name', String),
             Column('fullname', String),
             Column('password', String))

addr = Table('Address', meta,
             Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
             Column('email', String),
             Column('user_id', Integer, ForeignKey('User.id')))

# map table to class
class User(object):
    def __init__(self, name, fullname, password):
        self.name = name
        self.fullname = fullname
        self.password = password

class Address(object):
    def __init__(self, email):
        self.email = email

mapper(User, user, properties={
    'addresses': relationship(Address, backref='user')})
mapper(Address, addr)

# create table
meta.create_all()

# create session
Session = sessionmaker()
Session.configure(bind=engine)
session = Session()

u = User(name='Hello', fullname='HelloWorld', password='ker')
a = Address(email='hello@hello.com')
u.addresses.append(a)
try:
    session.add(u)
    session.commit()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# query result
u = session.query(User).filter(User.name == 'Hello').first()
print u.name, u.fullname, u.password

finally:
    session.close()
```

output:

```
$ python map_table_class.py
Hello HelloWorld ker
```

9.28 Get table dynamically

```
from sqlalchemy import (
    create_engine,
    MetaData,
    Table,
    inspect,
    Column,
    String,
    Integer)

from sqlalchemy.orm import (
    mapper,
    scoped_session,
    sessionmaker)

db_url = "sqlite://"
engine = create_engine(db_url)
metadata = MetaData(engine)

class TableTemp(object):
    def __init__(self, name):
        self.name = name

def get_table(name):
    if name in metadata.tables:
        table = metadata.tables[name]
    else:
        table = Table(name, metadata,
                      Column('id', Integer, primary_key=True),
                      Column('name', String))
        table.create(engine)

    cls = type(name.title(), (TableTemp,), {})
    mapper(cls, table)
    return cls

# get table first times
t = get_table('Hello')

# get table secone times
t = get_table('Hello')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Session = scoped_session(sessionmaker(bind=engine))
try:
    Session.add(t(name='foo'))
    Session.add(t(name='bar'))
    for _ in Session.query(t).all(): print _.name
except Exception as e:
    Session.rollback()
finally:
    Session.close()

```

output:

```

$ python get_table.py
foo
bar

```

9.29 Object Relational join two tables

```

from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import Column, Integer, String, ForeignKey
from sqlalchemy.orm import relationship
from sqlalchemy.engine.url import URL
from sqlalchemy.orm import sessionmaker
from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base

Base = declarative_base()

class User(Base):
    __tablename__ = 'user'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    name = Column(String)
    addresses = relationship("Address", backref="user")

class Address(Base):
    __tablename__ = 'address'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    email = Column(String)
    user_id = Column(Integer, ForeignKey('user.id'))

db_url = {'drivername': 'postgres',
          'username': 'postgres',
          'password': 'postgres',
          'host': '192.168.99.100',
          'port': 5432}

# create engine
engine = create_engine(URL(**db_url))

# create tables
Base.metadata.create_all(bind=engine)

# create session
Session = sessionmaker()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Session.configure(bind=engine)
session = Session()

user = User(name='user1')
mail1 = Address(email='user1@foo.com')
mail2 = Address(email='user1@bar.com')
user.addresses.extend([mail1, mail2])

session.add(user)
session.add_all([mail1, mail2])
session.commit()

query = session.query(Address, User).join(User)
for _a, _u in query.all(): print _u.name, _a.email

```

output:

```

$ python sqlalchemy_join.py
user1 user1@foo.com
user1 user1@bar.com

```

9.30 join on relationship and group_by count

```

from sqlalchemy import (
    create_engine,
    Column,
    String,
    Integer,
    ForeignKey,
    func)

from sqlalchemy.orm import (
    relationship,
    sessionmaker,
    scoped_session)

from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base

db_url = 'sqlite://'
engine = create_engine(db_url)

Base = declarative_base()

class Parent(Base):
    __tablename__ = 'parent'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    name = Column(String)
    children = relationship('Child', back_populates='parent')

class Child(Base):
    __tablename__ = 'child'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    name = Column(String)
    parent_id = Column(Integer, ForeignKey('parent.id'))

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

parent      = relationship('Parent', back_populates='children')

Base.metadata.create_all(bind=engine)
Session = scoped_session(sessionmaker(bind=engine))

p1 = Parent(name="Alice")
p2 = Parent(name="Bob")

c1 = Child(name="foo")
c2 = Child(name="bar")
c3 = Child(name="ker")
c4 = Child(name="cat")

p1.children.extend([c1, c2, c3])
p2.children.append(c4)

try:
    Session.add(p1)
    Session.add(p2)
    Session.commit()

    # count number of children
    q = Session.query(Parent, func.count(Child.id))\
        .join(Child)\
        .group_by(Parent.id)

    # print result
    for _p, _c in q.all():
        print 'parent: {}, num_child: {}'.format(_p.name, _c)
finally:
    Session.remove()

```

output:

```

$ python join_group_by.py
parent: Alice, num_child: 3
parent: Bob, num_child: 1

```

9.31 Create tables with dynamic columns (ORM)

```

from sqlalchemy import create_engine
from sqlalchemy import Column, Integer, String
from sqlalchemy import inspect
from sqlalchemy.engine.url import URL
from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base

db_url = {'drivername': 'postgres',
          'username': 'postgres',
          'password': 'postgres',
          'host': '192.168.99.100',
          'port': 5432}

engine = create_engine(URL(**db_url))
Base = declarative_base()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def create_table(name, cols):
    Base.metadata.reflect(engine)
    if name in Base.metadata.tables: return

    table = type(name, (Base,), cols)
    table.__table__.create(bind=engine)

create_table('Table1', {
    '__tablename__': 'Table1',
    'id': Column(Integer, primary_key=True),
    'name': Column(String)})

create_table('Table2', {
    '__tablename__': 'Table2',
    'id': Column(Integer, primary_key=True),
    'key': Column(String),
    'val': Column(String)})

inspector = inspect(engine)
for _t in inspector.get_table_names(): print _t
```

output:

```
$ python sqlalchemy_dynamic_orm.py
Table1
Table2
```

9.32 Close database connection

```
from sqlalchemy import (
    create_engine,
    event,
    Column,
    Integer)

from sqlalchemy.orm import sessionmaker
from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base

engine = create_engine('sqlite://')
base = declarative_base()

@event.listens_for(engine, 'engine_disposed')
def receive_engine_disposed(engine):
    print("engine dispose")

class Table(base):
    __tablename__ = 'example table'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)

base.metadata.create_all(bind=engine)
session = sessionmaker(bind=engine)()

try:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

try:
    row = Table()
    session.add(row)
except Exception as e:
    session.rollback()
    raise
finally:
    session.close()
finally:
    engine.dispose()

```

output:

```

$ python db_dispose.py
engine dispose

```

Warning: Be careful. Close *session* does not mean close database connection. SQLAlchemy *session* generally represents the *transactions*, not connections.

9.33 Cannot use the object after close the session

```

from __future__ import print_function

from sqlalchemy import (
    create_engine,
    Column,
    String,
    Integer)

from sqlalchemy.orm import sessionmaker
from sqlalchemy.ext.declarative import declarative_base

url = 'sqlite://'
engine = create_engine(url)
base = declarative_base()

class Table(base):
    __tablename__ = 'table'
    id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
    key = Column(String)
    val = Column(String)

base.metadata.create_all(bind=engine)
session = sessionmaker(bind=engine)()

try:
    t = Table(key="key", val="val")
    try:
        print(t.key, t.val)
        session.add(t)
        session.commit()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
except Exception as e:
    print(e)
    session.rollback()
finally:
    session.close()

    print(t.key, t.val) # exception raise from here
except Exception as e:
    print("Cannot use the object after close the session")
finally:
    engine.dispose()
```

output:

```
$ python sql.py
key val
Cannot use the object after close the session
```


CHAPTER 10

Python asyncio cheatsheet

Table of Contents

- *Python asyncio cheatsheet*
 - *What is @asyncio.coroutine?*
 - *What is a Task?*
 - *What event loop doing? (Without polling)*
 - *What asyncio.wait doing?*
 - *Future like object*
 - *Future like object __await__ other task*
 - *Patch loop runner _run_once*
 - *Put blocking task into Executor*
 - *Socket with asyncio*
 - *Event Loop with polling*
 - *Transport and Protocol*
 - *Transport and Protocol with SSL*
 - *What loop.create_server do?*
 - *Inline callback*
 - *Asynchronous Iterator*
 - *What is asynchronous iterator*
 - *Asynchronous context manager*
 - *What is asynchronous context manager*

- *decorator @asynccontextmanager*
- *What loop.sock_* do?*
- *Simple asyncio connection pool*
- *Simple asyncio UDP echo server*
- *Simple asyncio web server*
- *Simple HTTPS asyncio web server*
- *Simple asyncio WSGI web server*

10.1 What is @asyncio.coroutine?

```
import asyncio
import inspect
from functools import wraps

Future = asyncio.futures.Future
def coroutine(func):
    """Simple prototype of coroutine"""
    @wraps(func)
    def coro(*a, **k):
        res = func(*a, **k)
        if isinstance(res, Future) or inspect.isgenerator(res):
            res = yield from res
        return res
    return coro

@coroutine
def foo():
    yield from asyncio.sleep(1)
    print("Hello Foo")

@asyncio.coroutine
def bar():
    print("Hello Bar")

loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
tasks = [loop.create_task(foo()),
         loop.create_task(bar())]
loop.run_until_complete(
    asyncio.wait(tasks))
loop.close()
```

output:

```
$ python test.py
Hello Bar
Hello Foo
```


10.2 What is a Task?

```
# goal: supervise coroutine run state
# ref: asyncio/tasks.py

import asyncio
Future = asyncio.futures.Future

class Task(Future):
    """Simple prototype of Task"""

    def __init__(self, gen, *, loop):
        super().__init__(loop=loop)
        self._gen = gen
        self._loop.call_soon(self._step)

    def _step(self, val=None, exc=None):
        try:
            if exc:
                f = self._gen.throw(exc)
            else:
                f = self._gen.send(val)
        except StopIteration as e:
            self.set_result(e.value)
        except Exception as e:
            self.set_exception(e)
        else:
            f.add_done_callback(
                self._wakeup)

    def _wakeup(self, fut):
        try:
            res = fut.result()
        except Exception as e:
            self._step(None, e)
        else:
            self._step(res, None)

@asyncio.coroutine
def foo():
    yield from asyncio.sleep(3)
    print("Hello Foo")

@asyncio.coroutine
def bar():
    yield from asyncio.sleep(1)
    print("Hello Bar")

loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
tasks = [Task(foo(), loop=loop),
         loop.create_task(bar())]
loop.run_until_complete(
    asyncio.wait(tasks))
loop.close()
```

output:

```
$ python test.py
Hello Bar
hello Foo
```

10.3 What event loop doing? (Without polling)

```
import asyncio
from collections import deque

def done_callback(fut):
    fut._loop.stop()

class Loop:
    """Simple event loop prototype"""

    def __init__(self):
        self._ready = deque()
        self._stopping = False

    def create_task(self, coro):
        Task = asyncio.tasks.Task
        task = Task(coro, loop=self)
        return task

    def run_until_complete(self, fut):
        tasks = asyncio.tasks
        # get task
        fut = tasks.ensure_future(
            fut, loop=self)
        # add task to ready queue
        fut.add_done_callback(done_callback)
        # run tasks
        self.run_forever()
        # remove task from ready queue
        fut.remove_done_callback(done_callback)

    def run_forever(self):
        """Run tasks until stop"""
        try:
            while True:
                self._run_once()
                if self._stopping:
                    break
        finally:
            self._stopping = False

    def call_soon(self, cb, *args):
        """Append task to ready queue"""
        self._ready.append((cb, args))

    def call_exception_handler(self, c):
        pass

    def _run_once(self):
        """Run task at once"""
        ntodo = len(self._ready)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    for i in range(ntodo):
        t, a = self._ready.popleft()
        t(*a)

    def stop(self):
        self._stopping = True

    def close(self):
        self._ready.clear()

    def get_debug(self):
        return False

@asyncio.coroutine
def foo():
    print("Foo")

@asyncio.coroutine
def bar():
    print("Bar")

loop = Loop()
tasks = [loop.create_task(foo()),
         loop.create_task(bar())]
loop.run_until_complete(
    asyncio.wait(tasks))
loop.close()

```

output:

```

$ python test.py
Foo
Bar

```

10.4 What asyncio.wait doing?

```

import asyncio

async def wait(fs, loop=None):
    fs = {asyncio.ensure_future(_) for _ in set(fs)}
    if loop is None:
        loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()

    waiter = loop.create_future()
    counter = len(fs)

    def _on_complete(f):
        nonlocal counter
        counter -= 1
        if counter <= 0 and not waiter.done():
            waiter.set_result(None)

    for f in fs:
        f.add_done_callback(_on_complete)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    # wait all tasks done
    await waiter

    done, pending = set(), set()
    for f in fs:
        f.remove_done_callback(_on_complete)
        if f.done():
            done.add(f)
        else:
            pending.add(f)
    return done, pending

async def slow_task(n):
    await asyncio.sleep(n)
    print('sleep "{}" sec'.format(n))

loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()

try:
    print("---> wait")
    loop.run_until_complete(
        wait([slow_task(_) for _ in range(1,3)])
    )
    print("---> asyncio.wait")
    loop.run_until_complete(
        asyncio.wait([slow_task(_) for _ in range(1,3)])
    )
finally:
    loop.close()

```

output:

```

---> wait
sleep "1" sec
sleep "2" sec
---> asyncio.wait
sleep "1" sec
sleep "2" sec

```

10.5 Future like object

```

>>> import sys
>>> PY_35 = sys.version_info >= (3, 5)
>>> import asyncio
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> class SlowObj:
...     def __init__(self, n):
...         print("__init__")
...         self._n = n
...     if PY_35:
...         def __await__(self):
...             print("__await__ sleep({})".format(self._n))
...             yield from asyncio.sleep(self._n)
...             print("ok")
...             return self

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...
>>> async def main():
...     obj = await SlowObj(3)
...
>>> loop.run_until_complete(main())
__init__
__await__ sleep(3)
ok

```

10.6 Future like object `__await__` other task

```

>>> import sys
>>> PY_35 = sys.version_info >= (3, 5)
>>> import asyncio
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> async def slow_task(n):
...     await asyncio.sleep(n)
...
>>> class SlowObj:
...     def __init__(self, n):
...         print("__init__")
...         self._n = n
...     if PY_35:
...         def __await__(self):
...             print("__await__")
...             yield from slow_task(self._n).__await__()
...             yield from asyncio.sleep(self._n)
...             print("ok")
...             return self
...
>>> async def main():
...     obj = await SlowObj(1)
...
>>> loop.run_until_complete(main())
__init__
__await__
ok

```

10.7 Patch loop runner `_run_once`

```

>>> import asyncio
>>> def _run_once(self):
...     num_tasks = len(self._scheduled)
...     print("num tasks in queue: {}".format(num_tasks))
...     super(asyncio.SelectorEventLoop, self)._run_once()
...
>>> EventLoop = asyncio.SelectorEventLoop
>>> EventLoop._run_once = _run_once
>>> loop = EventLoop()
>>> asyncio.set_event_loop(loop)
>>> async def task(n):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     await asyncio.sleep(n)
...     print("sleep: {} sec".format(n))
...
>>> coro = loop.create_task(task(3))
>>> loop.run_until_complete(coro)
num tasks in queue: 0
num tasks in queue: 1
num tasks in queue: 0
sleep: 3 sec
num tasks in queue: 0
>>> loop.close()
```

10.8 Put blocking task into Executor

```
>>> import asyncio
>>> from concurrent.futures import ThreadPoolExecutor
>>> e = ThreadPoolExecutor()
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> async def read_file(file_):
...     with open(file_) as f:
...         data = await loop.run_in_executor(e, f.read)
...         return data

>>> task = loop.create_task(read_file('/etc/passwd'))
>>> ret = loop.run_until_complete(task)
```

10.9 Socket with asyncio

```
import asyncio
import socket

host = 'localhost'
port = 9527
loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM, 0)
s.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
s.setblocking(False)
s.bind((host, port))
s.listen(10)

async def handler(conn):
    while True:
        msg = await loop.sock_recv(conn, 1024)
        if not msg:
            break
        await loop.sock_sendall(conn, msg)
    conn.close()

async def server():
    while True:
        conn, addr = await loop.sock_accept(s)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        loop.create_task(handler(conn))

loop.create_task(server())
loop.run_forever()
loop.close()

```

output: (bash 1)

```

$ nc localhost 9527
Hello
Hello

```

output: (bash 2)

```

$ nc localhost 9527
World
World

```

10.10 Event Loop with polling

```

# using selectors
# ref: PyCon 2015 - David Beazley

import asyncio
import socket
import selectors
from collections import deque

@asyncio.coroutine
def read_wait(s):
    yield 'read_wait', s

@asyncio.coroutine
def write_wait(s):
    yield 'write_wait', s

class Loop:
    """Simple loop prototype"""

    def __init__(self):
        self.ready = deque()
        self.selector = selectors.DefaultSelector()

    @asyncio.coroutine
    def sock_accept(self, s):
        yield from read_wait(s)
        return s.accept()

    @asyncio.coroutine
    def sock_recv(self, c, mb):
        yield from read_wait(c)
        return c.recv(mb)

    @asyncio.coroutine

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def sock_sendall(self, c, m):
    while m:
        yield from write_wait(c)
        nsent = c.send(m)
        m = m[nsent:]

def create_task(self, coro):
    self.ready.append(coro)

def run_forever(self):
    while True:
        self._run_once()

def _run_once(self):
    while not self.ready:
        events = self.selector.select()
        for k, _ in events:
            self.ready.append(k.data)
            self.selector.unregister(k.fileobj)

    while self.ready:
        self.cur_t = ready.popleft()
        try:
            op, *a = self.cur_t.send(None)
            getattr(self, op)(*a)
        except StopIteration:
            pass

def read_wait(self, s):
    self.selector.register(s, selectors.EVENT_READ, self.cur_t)

def write_wait(self, s):
    self.selector.register(s, selectors.EVENT_WRITE, self.cur_t)

loop = Loop()
host = 'localhost'
port = 9527

s = socket.socket(
    socket.AF_INET,
    socket.SOCK_STREAM, 0)
s.setsockopt(
    socket.SOL_SOCKET,
    socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
s.setblocking(False)
s.bind((host, port))
s.listen(10)

@asyncio.coroutine
def handler(c):
    while True:
        msg = yield from loop.sock_recv(c, 1024)
        if not msg:
            break
        yield from loop.sock_sendall(c, msg)
    c.close()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
@asyncio.coroutine
def server():
    while True:
        c, addr = yield from loop.sock_accept(s)
        loop.create_task(handler(c))

loop.create_task(server())
loop.run_forever()
```

10.11 Transport and Protocol

```
import asyncio

class EchoProtocol(asyncio.Protocol):

    def connection_made(self, transport):
        peername = transport.get_extra_info('peername')
        print('Connection from {}'.format(peername))
        self.transport = transport

    def data_received(self, data):
        msg = data.decode()
        self.transport.write(data)

loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
coro = loop.create_server(EchoProtocol, 'localhost', 5566)
server = loop.run_until_complete(coro)

try:
    loop.run_forever()
except:
    loop.run_until_complete(server.wait_closed())
finally:
    loop.close()
```

output:

```
# console 1
$ nc localhost 5566
Hello
Hello

# console 2
$ nc localhost 5566
World
World
```

10.12 Transport and Protocol with SSL

```
import asyncio
import ssl
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def make_header():
    head = b'HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n'
    head += b'Content-Type: text/html\r\n'
    head += b'\r\n'
    return head

def make_body():
    resp = b"<html>"
    resp += b"<h1>Hello SSL</h1>"
    resp += b"</html>"
    return resp

sslctx = ssl.SSLContext(ssl.PROTOCOL_SSLv23)
sslctx.load_cert_chain(certfile='./root-ca.crt',
                       keyfile='./root-ca.key')

class Service(asyncio.Protocol):

    def connection_made(self, tr):
        self.tr = tr
        self.total = 0

    def data_received(self, data):
        if data:
            resp = make_header()
            resp += make_body()
            self.tr.write(resp)
        self.tr.close()

async def start():
    server = await loop.create_server(Service,
                                     'localhost',
                                     4433,
                                     ssl=sslctx)

    await server.wait_closed()

try:
    loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
    loop.run_until_complete(start())
finally:
    loop.close()

```

output:

```

$ openssl genrsa -out root-ca.key 2048
$ openssl req -x509 -new -nodes -key root-ca.key -days 365 -out root-ca.crt
$ python3 ssl_web_server.py

# then open browser: https://localhost:4433

```

10.13 What `loop.create_server` do?

```
import asyncio
import socket

loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()

async def create_server(loop, protocol_factory, host,
                        port, *args, **kwargs):
    sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET,
                        socket.SOCK_STREAM, 0)
    sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET,
                    socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
    sock.setblocking(False)
    sock.bind((host, port))
    sock.listen(10)
    sockets = [sock]
    server = asyncio.base_events.Server(loop, sockets)
    loop._start_serving(protocol_factory, sock, None, server)

    return server

class EchoProtocol(asyncio.Protocol):
    def connection_made(self, transport):
        peername = transport.get_extra_info('peername')
        print('Connection from {}'.format(peername))
        self.transport = transport

    def data_received(self, data):
        message = data.decode()
        self.transport.write(data)

# Equal to: loop.create_server(EchoProtocol,
#                               'localhost', 5566)
coro = create_server(loop, EchoProtocol, 'localhost', 5566)
server = loop.run_until_complete(coro)

try:
    loop.run_forever()
finally:
    server.close()
    loop.run_until_complete(server.wait_closed())
    loop.close()
```

output:

```
# console1
$ nc localhost 5566
Hello
Hello

# console2
$ nc localhost 5566
asyncio
asyncio
```

10.14 Inline callback

```
>>> import asyncio
>>> async def foo():
...     await asyncio.sleep(1)
...     return "foo done"
...
>>> async def bar():
...     await asyncio.sleep(.5)
...     return "bar done"
...
>>> async def ker():
...     await asyncio.sleep(3)
...     return "ker done"
...
>>> async def task():
...     res = await foo()
...     print(res)
...     res = await bar()
...     print(res)
...     res = await ker()
...     print(res)
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(task())
foo done
bar done
ker done
```

10.15 Asynchronous Iterator

```
# ref: PEP-0492
# need Python >= 3.5

>>> class AsyncIter:
...     def __init__(self, it):
...         self._it = iter(it)
...     async def __aiter__(self):
...         return self
...     async def __anext__(self):
...         await asyncio.sleep(1)
...         try:
...             val = next(self._it)
...         except StopIteration:
...             raise StopAsyncIteration
...         return val
...
>>> async def foo():
...     it = [1,2,3]
...     async for _ in AsyncIter(it):
...         print(_)
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(foo())
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
1
2
3
```

10.16 What is asynchronous iterator

```
>>> import asyncio
>>> class AsyncIter:
...     def __init__(self, it):
...         self._it = iter(it)
...     async def __aiter__(self):
...         return self
...     async def __anext__(self):
...         await asyncio.sleep(1)
...         try:
...             val = next(self._it)
...         except StopIteration:
...             raise StopAsyncIteration
...         return val
...
>>> async def foo():
...     _ = [1,2,3]
...     running = True
...     it = AsyncIter(_)
...     while running:
...         try:
...             res = await it.__anext__()
...             print(res)
...         except StopAsyncIteration:
...             running = False
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(loop.create_task(foo()))
1
2
3
```

10.17 Asynchronous context manager

```
# ref: PEP-0492
# need Python >= 3.5

>>> class AsyncCtxMgr:
...     async def __aenter__(self):
...         await asyncio.sleep(3)
...         print("__aenter__")
...         return self
...     async def __aexit__(self, *exc):
...         await asyncio.sleep(1)
...         print("__aexit__")
... 
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> async def hello():
...     async with AsyncCtxMgr() as m:
...         print("hello block")
...
>>> async def world():
...     print("world block")
...
>>> t = loop.create_task(world())
>>> loop.run_until_complete(hello())
world block
__aenter__
hello block
__aexit__
```

10.18 What is asynchronous context manager

```
>>> import asyncio
>>> class AsyncManager:
...     async def __aenter__(self):
...         await asyncio.sleep(5)
...         print("__aenter__")
...     async def __aexit__(self, *exc_info):
...         await asyncio.sleep(3)
...         print("__aexit__")
...
>>> async def foo():
...     import sys
...     mgr = AsyncManager()
...     await mgr.__aenter__()
...     print("body")
...     await mgr.__aexit__(*sys.exc_info())
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(loop.create_task(foo()))
__aenter__
body
__aexit__
```

10.19 decorator @asynccontextmanager

New in Python 3.7

- Issue 29679 - Add `@contextlib.asynccontextmanager`

```
>>> import asyncio
>>> from contextlib import asynccontextmanager
>>> @asynccontextmanager
... async def coro(msg):
...     await asyncio.sleep(1)
...     yield msg
...     await asyncio.sleep(0.5)
...     print('done')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...
>>> async def main():
...     async with coro("Hello") as m:
...         await asyncio.sleep(1)
...         print(m)
...
>>> loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
>>> loop.run_until_complete(main())
Hello
done

```

10.20 What `loop.sock_*` do?

```

import asyncio
import socket

def sock_accept(self, sock, fut=None, registered=False):
    fd = sock.fileno()
    if fut is None:
        fut = self.create_future()
    if registered:
        self.remove_reader(fd)
    try:
        conn, addr = sock.accept()
        conn.setblocking(False)
    except (BlockingIOError, InterruptedError):
        self.add_reader(fd, self.sock_accept, sock, fut, True)
    except Exception as e:
        fut.set_exception(e)
    else:
        fut.set_result((conn, addr))
    return fut

def sock_recv(self, sock, n, fut=None, registered=False):
    fd = sock.fileno()
    if fut is None:
        fut = self.create_future()
    if registered:
        self.remove_reader(fd)
    try:
        data = sock.recv(n)
    except (BlockingIOError, InterruptedError):
        self.add_reader(fd, self.sock_recv, sock, n, fut, True)
    except Exception as e:
        fut.set_exception(e)
    else:
        fut.set_result(data)
    return fut

def sock_sendall(self, sock, data, fut=None, registered=False):
    fd = sock.fileno()
    if fut is None:
        fut = self.create_future()
    if registered:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        self.remove_writer(fd)
    try:
        n = sock.send(data)
    except (BlockingIOError, InterruptedError):
        n = 0
    except Exception as e:
        fut.set_exception(e)
        return
    if n == len(data):
        fut.set_result(None)
    else:
        if n:
            data = data[n:]
            self.add_writer(fd, sock, data, fut, True)
    return fut

async def handler(loop, conn):
    while True:
        msg = await loop.sock_recv(conn, 1024)
        if msg: await loop.sock_sendall(conn, msg)
        else: break
    conn.close()

async def server(loop):
    sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM, 0)
    sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
    sock.setblocking(False)
    sock.bind(('localhost', 9527))
    sock.listen(10)

    while True:
        conn, addr = await loop.sock_accept(sock)
        loop.create_task(handler(loop, conn))

EventLoop = asyncio.SelectorEventLoop
EventLoop.sock_accept = sock_accept
EventLoop.sock_recv = sock_recv
EventLoop.sock_sendall = sock_sendall
loop = EventLoop()

try:
    loop.run_until_complete(server(loop))
except KeyboardInterrupt:
    pass
finally:
    loop.close()

```

output:

```

# console 1
$ python3 async_sock.py &
$ nc localhost 9527
Hello
Hello

# console 2
$ nc localhost 9527

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
asyncio
asyncio
```

10.21 Simple asyncio connection pool

```
import asyncio
import socket
import uuid

class Transport:

    def __init__(self, loop, host, port):
        self.used = False

        self._loop = loop
        self._host = host
        self._port = port
        self._sock = socket.socket(
            socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
        self._sock.setblocking(False)
        self._uuid = uuid.uuid1()

    async def connect(self):
        loop, sock = self._loop, self._sock
        host, port = self._host, self._port
        return (await loop.sock_connect(sock, (host, port)))

    async def sendall(self, msg):
        loop, sock = self._loop, self._sock
        return (await loop.sock_sendall(sock, msg))

    async def recv(self, buf_size):
        loop, sock = self._loop, self._sock
        return (await loop.sock_recv(sock, buf_size))

    def close(self):
        if self._sock: self._sock.close()

    @property
    def alive(self):
        ret = True if self._sock else False
        return ret

    @property
    def uuid(self):
        return self._uuid

class ConnectionPool:

    def __init__(self, loop, host, port, max_conn=3):
        self._host = host
        self._port = port
        self._max_conn = max_conn
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        self._loop = loop

        conns = [Transport(loop, host, port) for _ in range(max_conn)]
        self._conns = conns

    def __await__(self):
        for _c in self._conns:
            yield from _c.connect().__await__()
        return self

    def getconn(self, fut=None):
        if fut is None:
            fut = self._loop.create_future()

        for _c in self._conns:
            if _c.alive and not _c.used:
                _c.used = True
                fut.set_result(_c)
                break
        else:
            loop.call_soon(self.getconn, fut)

        return fut

    def release(self, conn):
        if not conn.used:
            return
        for _c in self._conns:
            if _c.uuid != conn.uuid:
                continue
            _c.used = False
            break

    def close(self):
        for _c in self._conns:
            _c.close()

async def handler(pool, msg):
    conn = await pool.getconn()
    byte = await conn.sendall(msg)
    mesg = await conn.recv(1024)
    pool.release(conn)
    return 'echo: {}'.format(mesg)

async def main(loop, host, port):
    try:
        # creat connection pool
        pool = await ConnectionPool(loop, host, port)

        # generate messages
        msgs = ['coro_{}'.format(_).encode('utf-8') for _ in range(5)]

        # create tasks
        fs = [loop.create_task(handler(pool, _m)) for _m in msgs]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    # wait all tasks done
    done, pending = await asyncio.wait(fs)
    for _ in done: print(_.result())
finally:
    pool.close()

loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
host = '127.0.0.1'
port = 9527

try:
    loop.run_until_complete(main(loop, host, port))
except KeyboardInterrupt:
    pass
finally:
    loop.close()

```

output:

```

$ ncat -l 9527 --keep-open --exec "/bin/cat" &
$ python3 conn_pool.py
echo: b'coro_1'
echo: b'coro_0'
echo: b'coro_2'
echo: b'coro_3'
echo: b'coro_4'

```

10.22 Simple asyncio UDP echo server

```

import asyncio
import socket

loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()

sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_DGRAM, 0)
sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
sock.setblocking(False)

host = 'localhost'
port = 3553

sock.bind((host, port))

def recvfrom(loop, sock, n_bytes, fut=None, registred=False):
    fd = sock.fileno()
    if fut is None:
        fut = loop.create_future()
    if registred:
        loop.remove_reader(fd)

    try:
        data, addr = sock.recvfrom(n_bytes)
    except (BlockingIOError, InterruptedError):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        loop.add_reader(fd, recvfrom, loop, sock, n_bytes, fut, True)
    else:
        fut.set_result((data, addr))
    return fut

def sendto(loop, sock, data, addr, fut=None, registered=False):
    fd = sock.fileno()
    if fut is None:
        fut = loop.create_future()
    if registered:
        loop.remove_writer(fd)
    if not data:
        return

    try:
        n = sock.sendto(data, addr)
    except (BlockingIOError, InterruptedError):
        loop.add_writer(fd, sendto, loop, sock, data, addr, fut, True)
    else:
        fut.set_result(n)
    return fut

async def udp_server(loop, sock):
    while True:
        data, addr = await recvfrom(loop, sock, 1024)
        n_bytes = await sendto(loop, sock, data, addr)

    try:
        loop.run_until_complete(udp_server(loop, sock))
    finally:
        loop.close()

```

output:

```

$ python3 udp_server.py
$ nc -u localhost 3553
Hello UDP
Hello UDP

```

10.23 Simple asyncio web server

```

import asyncio
import socket

host = 'localhost'
port = 9527
s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
s.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
s.setblocking(False)
s.bind((host, port))
s.listen(10)

loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def make_header():
    header = b"HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n"
    header += b"Content-Type: text/html\r\n"
    header += b"\r\n"
    return header

def make_body():
    resp = b'<html>'
    resp += b'<body><h3>Hello World</h3></body>'
    resp += b'</html>'
    return resp

async def handler(conn):
    req = await loop.sock_recv(conn, 1024)
    if req:
        resp = make_header()
        resp += make_body()
        await loop.sock_sendall(conn, resp)
    conn.close()

async def server(sock, loop):
    while True:
        conn, addr = await loop.sock_accept(sock)
        loop.create_task(handler(conn))

try:
    loop.run_until_complete(server(s, loop))
except KeyboardInterrupt:
    pass
finally:
    loop.close()
    s.close()
# Then open browser with url: localhost:9527

```

10.24 Simple HTTPS asyncio web server

```

import asyncio
import socket
import ssl

def make_header():
    head = b'HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n'
    head += b'Content-type: text/html\r\n'
    head += b'\r\n'
    return head

def make_body():
    resp = b'<html>'
    resp += b'<h1>Hello SSL</h1>'
    resp += b'</html>'
    return resp

sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM, 0)
sock.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sock.setblocking(False)
sock.bind(('localhost' , 4433))
sock.listen(10)

sslctx = ssl.SSLContext(ssl.PROTOCOL_SSLv23)
sslctx.load_cert_chain(certfile='./root-ca.crt',
                      keyfile='./root-ca.key')

def do_handshake(loop, sock, waiter):
    sock_fd = sock.fileno()
    try:
        sock.do_handshake()
    except ssl.SSLWantReadError:
        loop.remove_reader(sock_fd)
        loop.add_reader(sock_fd, do_handshake,
                        loop, sock, waiter)

        return
    except ssl.SSLWantWriteError:
        loop.remove_writer(sock_fd)
        loop.add_writer(sock_fd, do_handshake,
                        loop, sock, waiter)

        return

    loop.remove_reader(sock_fd)
    loop.remove_writer(sock_fd)
    waiter.set_result(None)

def handle_read(loop, conn, waiter):
    try:
        req = conn.recv(1024)
    except ssl.SSLWantReadError:
        loop.remove_reader(conn.fileno())
        loop.add_reader(conn.fileno(), handle_read,
                        loop, conn, waiter)

        return
    loop.remove_reader(conn.fileno())
    waiter.set_result(req)

def handle_write(loop, conn, msg, waiter):
    try:
        resp = make_header()
        resp += make_body()
        ret = conn.send(resp)
    except ssl.SSLWantReadError:
        loop.remove_writer(conn.fileno())
        loop.add_writer(conn.fileno(), handle_write,
                        loop, conn, waiter)

        return
    loop.remove_writer(conn.fileno())
    conn.close()
    waiter.set_result(None)

async def server(loop):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

while True:
    conn, addr = await loop.sock_accept(sock)
    conn.setblocking(False)
    sslconn = sslctx.wrap_socket(conn,
                                server_side=True,
                                do_handshake_on_connect=False)

    # wait SSL handshake
    waiter = loop.create_future()
    do_handshake(loop, sslconn, waiter)
    await waiter

    # wait read request
    waiter = loop.create_future()
    handle_read(loop, sslconn, waiter)
    msg = await waiter

    # wait write response
    waiter = loop.create_future()
    handle_write(loop, sslconn, msg, waiter)
    await waiter

loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()
try:
    loop.run_until_complete(server(loop))
finally:
    loop.close()

```

output:

```

# console 1

$ openssl genrsa -out root-ca.key 2048
$ openssl req -x509 -new -nodes -key root-ca.key -days 365 -out root-ca.crt
$ python3 Simple_https_server.py

# console 2

$ curl https://localhost:4433 -v \
> --resolve localhost:4433:127.0.0.1 \
> --cacert ~/test/root-ca.crt

```

10.25 Simple asyncio WSGI web server

```

# ref: PEP333

import asyncio
import socket
import io
import sys

from flask import Flask, Response

host = 'localhost'
port = 9527

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
s.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
s.setblocking(False)
s.bind((host, port))
s.listen(10)

loop = asyncio.get_event_loop()

class WSGIServer(object):

    def __init__(self, sock, app):
        self._sock = sock
        self._app = app
        self._header = []

    def parse_request(self, req):
        """ HTTP Request Format:

        GET /hello.htm HTTP/1.1\r\n
        Accept-Language: en-us\r\n
        ...
        Connection: Keep-Alive\r\n
        """
        # bytes to string
        req_info = req.decode('utf-8')
        first_line = req_info.splitlines()[0]
        method, path, ver = first_line.split()
        return method, path, ver

    def get_environ(self, req, method, path):
        env = {}

        # Required WSGI variables
        env['wsgi.version'] = (1, 0)
        env['wsgi.url_scheme'] = 'http'
        env['wsgi.input'] = req
        env['wsgi.errors'] = sys.stderr
        env['wsgi.multithread'] = False
        env['wsgi.multiprocess'] = False
        env['wsgi.run_once'] = False

        # Required CGI variables
        env['REQUEST_METHOD'] = method # GET
        env['PATH_INFO'] = path # /hello
        env['SERVER_NAME'] = host # localhost
        env['SERVER_PORT'] = str(port) # 9527
        return env

    def start_response(self, status, resp_header, exc_info=None):
        header = [('Server', 'WSGIServer 0.2')]
        self.headers_set = [status, resp_header + header]

    async def finish_response(self, conn, data, headers):
        status, resp_header = headers

        # make header
        resp = 'HTTP/1.1 {0}\r\n'.format(status)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    for header in resp_header:
        resp += '{0}: {1}\r\n'.format(*header)
    resp += '\r\n'

    # make body
    resp += '{0}'.format(data)
    try:
        await loop.sock_sendall(conn, str.encode(resp))
    finally:
        conn.close()

async def run_server(self):
    while True:
        conn, addr = await loop.sock_accept(self._sock)
        loop.create_task(self.handle_request(conn))

async def handle_request(self, conn):
    # get request data
    req = await loop.sock_recv(conn, 1024)
    if req:
        method, path, ver = self.parse_request(req)
        # get environment
        env = self.get_environ(req, method, path)
        # get application execute result
        res = self._app(env, self.start_response)
        res = [_.decode('utf-8') for _ in list(res)]
        res = ''.join(res)
        loop.create_task(
            self.finish_response(conn, res, self.headers_set))

app = Flask(__name__)

@app.route('/hello')
def hello():
    return Response("Hello WSGI", mimetype="text/plain")

server = WSGIServer(s, app.wsgi_app)
try:
    loop.run_until_complete(server.run_server())
except:
    pass
finally:
    loop.close()

# Then open browser with url: localhost:9527/hello

```


Table of Contents

- *Python test cheatsheet*
 - *A simple Python unittest*
 - *Python unittest setup & teardown hierarchy*
 - *Different module of setUp & tearDown hierarchy*
 - *Run tests via unittest.TextTestRunner*
 - *Test raise exception*
 - *Pass arguments into a TestCase*
 - *Group multiple testcases into a suite*
 - *Group multiple tests from different TestCase*
 - *Skip some tests in the TestCase*
 - *Monolithic Test*
 - *Cross-module variables to Test files*
 - *skip setup & teardown when the test is skipped*
 - *Re-using old test code*
 - *Testing your document is right*
 - *Re-using doctest to unittest*
 - *Customize test report*
 - *Mock - using @patch substitute original method*
 - *What with unittest.mock.patch do?*

– *Mock - substitute open*

11.1 A simple Python unittest

```
# python unittests only run the function with prefix "test"

>>> from __future__ import print_function
>>> import unittest
>>> class TestFoo(unittest.TestCase):
...     def test_foo(self):
...         self.assertTrue(True)
...     def fun_not_run(self):
...         print("no run")
...
>>> unittest.main()
.
-----
Ran 1 test in 0.000s

OK
>>> import unittest
>>> class TestFail(unittest.TestCase):
...     def test_false(self):
...         self.assertTrue(False)
...
>>> unittest.main()
F
=====
FAIL: test_false (__main__.TestFail)
-----
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 3, in test_false
AssertionError: False is not true
-----
Ran 1 test in 0.000s

FAILED (failures=1)
```

11.2 Python unittest setup & teardown hierarchy

```
from __future__ import print_function

import unittest

def fib(n):
    return 1 if n<=2 else fib(n-1)+fib(n-2)

def setUpModule():
    print("setup module")

def tearDownModule():
    print("teardown module")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class TestFib(unittest.TestCase):

    def setUp(self):
        print("setUp")
        self.n = 10
    def tearDown(self):
        print("tearDown")
        del self.n
    @classmethod
    def setUpClass(cls):
        print("setUpClass")
    @classmethod
    def tearDownClass(cls):
        print("tearDownClass")
    def test_fib_assert_equal(self):
        self.assertEqual(fib(self.n), 55)
    def test_fib_assert_true(self):
        self.assertTrue(fib(self.n) == 55)

if __name__ == "__main__":
    unittest.main()

```

output:

```

$ python test.py
setup module
setUpClass
setUp
tearDown
.setUp
tearDown
.tearDownClass
teardown module

```

```

-----
Ran 2 tests in 0.000s

```

```

OK

```

11.3 Different module of setUp & tearDown hierarchy

```

# test_module.py
from __future__ import print_function

import unittest

class TestFoo(unittest.TestCase):
    @classmethod
    def setUpClass(self):
        print("foo setUpClass")
    @classmethod
    def tearDownClass(self):
        print("foo tearDownClass")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def setUp(self):
    print("foo setUp")
def tearDown(self):
    print("foo tearDown")
def test_foo(self):
    self.assertTrue(True)

class TestBar(unittest.TestCase):
    def setUp(self):
        print("bar setUp")
    def tearDown(self):
        print("bar tearDown")
    def test_bar(self):
        self.assertTrue(True)

# test.py
from __future__ import print_function

from test_module import TestFoo
from test_module import TestBar
import test_module
import unittest

def setUpModule():
    print("setUpModule")

def tearDownModule():
    print("tearDownModule")

if __name__ == "__main__":
    test_module.setUpModule = setUpModule
    test_module.tearDownModule = tearDownModule
    suite1 = unittest.TestLoader().loadTestsFromTestCase(TestFoo)
    suite2 = unittest.TestLoader().loadTestsFromTestCase(TestBar)
    suite = unittest.TestSuite([suite1, suite2])
    unittest.TextTestRunner().run(suite)
```

output:

```
$ python test.py
setUpModule
foo setUpClass
foo setUp
foo tearDown
.foo tearDownClass
bar setUp
bar tearDown
.tearDownModule

-----
Ran 2 tests in 0.000s

OK
```

11.4 Run tests via unittest.TextTestRunner

```
>>> import unittest
>>> class TestFoo(unittest.TestCase):
...     def test_foo(self):
...         self.assertTrue(True)
...     def test_bar(self):
...         self.assertFalse(False)

>>> suite = unittest.TestLoader().loadTestsFromTestCase(TestFoo)
>>> unittest.TextTestRunner(verbosity=2).run(suite)
test_bar (__main__.TestFoo) ... ok
test_foo (__main__.TestFoo) ... ok

-----
Ran 2 tests in 0.000s

OK
```

11.5 Test raise exception

```
>>> import unittest

>>> class TestRaiseException(unittest.TestCase):
...     def test_raise_except(self):
...         with self.assertRaises(SystemError):
...             raise SystemError
>>> suite_loader = unittest.TestLoader()
>>> suite = suite_loader.loadTestsFromTestCase(TestRaiseException)
>>> unittest.TextTestRunner().run(suite)
.

-----
Ran 1 test in 0.000s

OK
>>> class TestRaiseFail(unittest.TestCase):
...     def test_raise_fail(self):
...         with self.assertRaises(SystemError):
...             pass
>>> suite = unittest.TestLoader().loadTestsFromTestCase(TestRaiseFail)
>>> unittest.TextTestRunner(verbosity=2).run(suite)
test_raise_fail (__main__.TestRaiseFail) ... FAIL

=====
FAIL: test_raise_fail (__main__.TestRaiseFail)

-----
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 4, in test_raise_fail
AssertionError: SystemError not raised

-----
Ran 1 test in 0.000s

FAILED (failures=1)
```

11.6 Pass arguments into a TestCase

```
>>> from __future__ import print_function
>>> import unittest
>>> class TestArg(unittest.TestCase):
...     def __init__(self, testname, arg):
...         super(TestArg, self).__init__(testname)
...         self._arg = arg
...     def setUp(self):
...         print("setUp:", self._arg)
...     def test_arg(self):
...         print("test_arg:", self._arg)
...         self.assertTrue(True)
...
>>> suite = unittest.TestSuite()
>>> suite.addTest(TestArg('test_arg', 'foo'))
>>> unittest.TextTestRunner(verbosity=2).run(suite)
test_arg (__main__.TestArg) ... setUp: foo
test_arg: foo
ok

-----
Ran 1 test in 0.000s

OK
```

11.7 Group multiple testcases into a suite

```
>>> import unittest
>>> class TestFooBar(unittest.TestCase):
...     def test_foo(self):
...         self.assertTrue(True)
...     def test_bar(self):
...         self.assertTrue(True)
...
>>> class TestHelloWorld(unittest.TestCase):
...     def test_hello(self):
...         self.assertEqual("Hello", "Hello")
...     def test_world(self):
...         self.assertEqual("World", "World")
...
>>> suite_loader = unittest.TestLoader()
>>> suite1 = suite_loader.loadTestsFromTestCase(TestFooBar)
>>> suite2 = suite_loader.loadTestsFromTestCase(TestHelloWorld)
>>> suite = unittest.TestSuite([suite1, suite2])
>>> unittest.TextTestRunner(verbosity=2).run(suite)
test_bar (__main__.TestFooBar) ... ok
test_foo (__main__.TestFooBar) ... ok
test_hello (__main__.TestHelloWorld) ... ok
test_world (__main__.TestHelloWorld) ... ok

-----
Ran 4 tests in 0.000s
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

OK

11.8 Group multiple tests from different TestCase

```
>>> import unittest
>>> class TestFoo(unittest.TestCase):
...     def test_foo(self):
...         assert "foo" == "foo"
...
>>> class TestBar(unittest.TestCase):
...     def test_bar(self):
...         assert "bar" == "bar"
...
>>> suite = unittest.TestSuite()
>>> suite.addTest(TestFoo('test_foo'))
>>> suite.addTest(TestBar('test_bar'))
>>> unittest.TextTestRunner(verbosity=2).run(suite)
test_foo (__main__.TestFoo) ... ok
test_bar (__main__.TestBar) ... ok
```

```
-----
Ran 2 tests in 0.001s
```

OK

11.9 Skip some tests in the TestCase

```
>>> import unittest
>>> RUN_FOO = False
>>> DONT_RUN_BAR = False
>>> class TestSkip(unittest.TestCase):
...     def test_always_run(self):
...         self.assertTrue(True)
...     @unittest.skip("always skip this test")
...     def test_always_skip(self):
...         raise RuntimeError
...     @unittest.skipIf(RUN_FOO == False, "demo skipIf")
...     def test_skipif(self):
...         raise RuntimeError
...     @unittest.skipUnless(DONT_RUN_BAR == True, "demo skipUnless")
...     def test_skipunless(self):
...         raise RuntimeError
...
>>> suite = unittest.TestLoader().loadTestsFromTestCase(TestSkip)
>>> unittest.TextTestRunner(verbosity=2).run(suite)
test_always_run (__main__.TestSkip) ... ok
test_always_skip (__main__.TestSkip) ... skipped 'always skip this test'
test_skipif (__main__.TestSkip) ... skipped 'demo skipIf'
test_skipunless (__main__.TestSkip) ... skipped 'demo skipUnless'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Ran 4 tests in 0.000s
```

```
OK (skipped=3)
```

11.10 Monolithic Test

```
>>> from __future__ import print_function
>>> import unittest
>>> class Monolithic(unittest.TestCase):
...     def step1(self):
...         print('step1')
...     def step2(self):
...         print('step2')
...     def step3(self):
...         print('step3')
...     def _steps(self):
...         for attr in sorted(dir(self)):
...             if not attr.startswith('step'):
...                 continue
...             yield attr
...     def test_foo(self):
...         for _s in self._steps():
...             try:
...                 getattr(self, _s)()
...             except Exception as e:
...                 self.fail('{} failed({})'.format(attr, e))
...
>>> suite = unittest.TestLoader().loadTestsFromTestCase(Monolithic)
>>> unittest.TextTestRunner().run(suite)
step1
step2
step3
.
-----
Ran 1 test in 0.000s

OK
<unittest.runner.TextTestResult run=1 errors=0 failures=0>
```

11.11 Cross-module variables to Test files

test_foo.py

```
from __future__ import print_function

import unittest

print(conf)

class TestFoo(unittest.TestCase):
    def test_foo(self):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    print(conf)

    @unittest.skipIf(conf.isskip==True, "skip test")
    def test_skip(self):
        raise RuntimeError

```

test_bar.py

```

from __future__ import print_function

import unittest
import __builtin__

if __name__ == "__main__":
    conf = type('TestConf', (object,), {})
    conf.isskip = True

    # make a cross-module variable
    __builtin__.conf = conf
    module = __import__('test_foo')
    loader = unittest.TestLoader()
    suite = loader.loadTestsFromTestCase(module.TestFoo)
    unittest.TextTestRunner(verbosity=2).run(suite)

```

output:

```

$ python test_bar.py
<class '__main__.TestConf'>
test_foo (test_foo.TestFoo) ... <class '__main__.TestConf'>
ok
test_skip (test_foo.TestFoo) ... skipped 'skip test'

-----
Ran 2 tests in 0.000s

OK (skipped=1)

```

11.12 skip setup & teardown when the test is skipped

```

>>> from __future__ import print_function
>>> import unittest
>>> class TestSkip(unittest.TestCase):
...     def setUp(self):
...         print("setUp")
...     def tearDown(self):
...         print("tearDown")
...     @unittest.skip("skip this test")
...     def test_skip(self):
...         raise RuntimeError
...     def test_not_skip(self):
...         self.assertTrue(True)
...
>>> suite = unittest.TestLoader().loadTestsFromTestCase(TestSkip)
>>> unittest.TextTestRunner(verbosity=2).run(suite)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
test_not_skip (__main__.TestSkip) ... setUp
tearDown
ok
test_skip (__main__.TestSkip) ... skipped 'skip this test'

-----
Ran 2 tests in 0.000s

OK (skipped=1)
```

11.13 Re-using old test code

```
>>> from __future__ import print_function
>>> import unittest
>>> def old_func_test():
...     assert "Hello" == "Hello"
...
>>> def old_func_setup():
...     print("setup")
...
>>> def old_func_teardown():
...     print("teardown")
...
>>> testcase = unittest.FunctionTestCase(old_func_test,
...                                     setUp=old_func_setup,
...                                     tearDown=old_func_teardown)
>>> suite = unittest.TestSuite([testcase])
>>> unittest.TextTestRunner().run(suite)
setup
tearDown
.
-----
Ran 1 test in 0.000s

OK
<unittest.runner.TextTestResult run=1 errors=0 failures=0>
```

11.14 Testing your document is right

```
"""
This is an example of doctest

>>> fib(10)
55
"""

def fib(n):
    """ This function calculate fib number.

Example:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> fib(10)
55
>>> fib(-1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError
"""
if n < 0:
    raise ValueError('')
return 1 if n<=2 else fib(n-1) + fib(n-2)

if __name__ == "__main__":
    import doctest
    doctest.testmod()

```

output:

```

$ python demo_doctest.py -v
Trying:
fib(10)
Expecting:
55
ok
Trying:
fib(10)
Expecting:
55
ok
Trying:
fib(-1)
Expecting:
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError
ok
2 items passed all tests:
1 tests in __main__
2 tests in __main__.fib
3 tests in 2 items.
3 passed and 0 failed.
Test passed.

```

11.15 Re-using doctest to unittest

```

import unittest
import doctest

"""
This is an example of doctest

>>> fib(10)
55
"""

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def fib(n):
    """ This function calculate fib number.

    Example:

        >>> fib(10)
        55
        >>> fib(-1)
        Traceback (most recent call last):
            ...
        ValueError
    """
    if n < 0:
        raise ValueError('')
    return 1 if n<=2 else fib(n-1) + fib(n-2)

if __name__ == "__main__":
    finder = doctest.DocTestFinder()
    suite = doctest.DocTestSuite(test_finder=finder)
    unittest.TextTestRunner(verbosity=2).run(suite)
```

output:

```
fib (__main__)
Doctest: __main__.fib ... ok

-----
Ran 1 test in 0.023s

OK
```

11.16 Customize test report

```
from unittest import (
    TestCase,
    TestLoader,
    TextTestResult,
    TextTestRunner)

from pprint import pprint
import unittest
import os

OK = 'ok'
FAIL = 'fail'
ERROR = 'error'
SKIP = 'skip'

class JsonTestResult(TextTestResult):

    def __init__(self, stream, descriptions, verbosity):
        super_class = super(JsonTestResult, self)
        super_class.__init__(stream, descriptions, verbosity)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    # TextTestResult has no successes attr
    self.successes = []

    def addSuccess(self, test):
        # addSuccess do nothing, so we need to overwrite it.
        super(JsonTestResult, self).addSuccess(test)
        self.successes.append(test)

    def json_append(self, test, result, out):
        suite = test.__class__.__name__
        if suite not in out:
            out[suite] = {OK: [], FAIL: [], ERROR: [], SKIP: []}
        if result is OK:
            out[suite][OK].append(test._testMethodName)
        elif result is FAIL:
            out[suite][FAIL].append(test._testMethodName)
        elif result is ERROR:
            out[suite][ERROR].append(test._testMethodName)
        elif result is SKIP:
            out[suite][SKIP].append(test._testMethodName)
        else:
            raise KeyError("No such result: {}".format(result))
        return out

    def jsonify(self):
        json_out = dict()
        for t in self.successes:
            json_out = self.json_append(t, OK, json_out)

        for t, _ in self.failures:
            json_out = self.json_append(t, FAIL, json_out)

        for t, _ in self.errors:
            json_out = self.json_append(t, ERROR, json_out)

        for t, _ in self.skipped:
            json_out = self.json_append(t, SKIP, json_out)

        return json_out

class TestSimple(TestCase):

    def test_ok_1(self):
        foo = True
        self.assertTrue(foo)

    def test_ok_2(self):
        bar = True
        self.assertTrue(bar)

    def test_fail(self):
        baz = False
        self.assertTrue(baz)

    def test_raise(self):
        raise RuntimeError

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
@unittest.skip("Test skip")
def test_skip(self):
    raise NotImplementedError

if __name__ == '__main__':
    # redirector default output of unittest to /dev/null
    with open(os.devnull, 'w') as null_stream:
        # new a runner and overwrite resultclass of runner
        runner = TextTestRunner(stream=null_stream)
        runner.resultclass = JsonTestResult

        # create a testsuite
        suite = TestLoader().loadTestsFromTestCase(TestSimple)

        # run the testsuite
        result = runner.run(suite)

        # print json output
        pprint(result.jsonify())
```

output:

```
$ python test.py
{'TestSimple': {'error': ['test_raise'],
                  'fail': ['test_fail'],
                  'ok': ['test_ok_1', 'test_ok_2'],
                  'skip': ['test_skip']}}
```

11.17 Mock - using @patch substitute original method

```
# python-3.3 or above

>>> from unittest.mock import patch
>>> import os
>>> def fake_remove(path, *a, **k):
...     print("remove done")
...
>>> @patch('os.remove', fake_remove)
... def test():
...     try:
...         os.remove('%$!?!&*') # fake os.remove
...     except OSError as e:
...         print(e)
...     else:
...         print('test success')
...
>>> test()
remove done
test success
```

Note: Without mock, above test will always fail.

```
>>> import os
>>> def test():
...     try:
...         os.remove('%$!?!&*')
...     except OSError as e:
...         print(e)
...     else:
...         print('test success')
...
>>> test()
[Errno 2] No such file or directory: '%$!?!&*'

```

11.18 What with unittest.mock.patch do?

```
from unittest.mock import patch
import os

PATH = '$@!%?&'

def fake_remove(path):
    print("Fake remove")

class SimplePatch:

    def __init__(self, target, new):
        self._target = target
        self._new = new

    def get_target(self, target):
        target, attr = target.rsplit('.', 1)
        getter = __import__(target)
        return getter, attr

    def __enter__(self):
        orig, attr = self.get_target(self._target)
        self.orig, self.attr = orig, attr
        self.orig_attr = getattr(orig, attr)
        setattr(orig, attr, self._new)
        return self._new

    def __exit__(self, *exc_info):
        setattr(self.orig, self.attr, self.orig_attr)
        del self.orig_attr

print('---> inside unittest.mock.patch scope')
with patch('os.remove', fake_remove):
    os.remove(PATH)

print('---> inside simple patch scope')
with SimplePatch('os.remove', fake_remove):
    os.remove(PATH)

print('---> outside patch scope')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
try:
    os.remove(PATH)
except OSError as e:
    print(e)
```

output:

```
$ python3 simple_patch.py
--> inside unittest.mock.patch scope
Fake remove
--> inside simple patch scope
Fake remove
--> outside patch scope
[Errno 2] No such file or directory: '$@!%?&'
```

11.19 Mock - substitute open

```
>>> import urllib
>>> from unittest.mock import patch, mock_open
>>> def send_req(url):
...     with urllib.request.urlopen(url) as f:
...         if f.status == 200:
...             return f.read()
...         raise urllib.error.URLError
...
>>> fake_html = b'<html><h1>Mock Content</h1></html>'
>>> mock_urlopen = mock_open(read_data=fake_html)
>>> ret = mock_urlopen.return_value
>>> ret.status = 200
>>> @patch('urllib.request.urlopen', mock_urlopen)
... def test_send_req_success():
...     try:
...         ret = send_req('http://www.mockurl.com')
...         assert ret == fake_html
...     except Exception as e:
...         print(e)
...     else:
...         print('test send_req success')
...
>>> test_send_req_success()
test send_req success
>>> ret = mock_urlopen.return_value
>>> ret.status = 404
>>> @patch('urllib.request.urlopen', mock_urlopen)
... def test_send_req_fail():
...     try:
...         ret = send_req('http://www.mockurl.com')
...         assert ret == fake_html
...     except Exception as e:
...         print('test fail success')
...
>>> test_send_req_fail()
test fail success
```

Table of Contents

- *Python C API cheatsheet*
 - *Performance of ctypes*
 - *Error handling when use ctypes*
 - *Getting File System Type*
 - *Doing Zero-copy via sendfile*
 - *PyObject header*
 - *Python C API Template*
 - * *C API source*
 - * *Prepare setup.py*
 - * *Build C API source*
 - * *Run the C module*
 - *PyObject with Member and Methods*
 - * *C API source*
 - * *Compare performance with pure Python*

12.1 Performance of ctypes

```
// fib.c
unsigned int fib(unsigned int n)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
{
    if ( n < 2) {
        return n;
    }
    return fib(n-1) + fib(n-2);
}
```

Building a libfib.dylib (Mac OSX)

```
clang -Wall -Werror -shared -fPIC -o libfib.dylib fib.c
```

Comparing the performance

```
>>> import time
>>> from ctypes import *
>>> def fib(n):
...     if n < 2:
...         return n
...     return fib(n-1) + fib(n-2)
...
>>> s = time.time(); fib(35); e = time.time()
9227465
>>> print("cost time: {} sec".format(e - s))
cost time: 4.09563493729 sec
>>> libfib = CDLL("./libfib.dylib")
>>> s = time.time(); libfib.fib(35); e = time.time()
9227465
>>> print("cost time: {} sec".format(e - s))
cost time: 0.0819959640503 sec
```

12.2 Error handling when use ctypes

```
from __future__ import print_function

import errno
import os

from ctypes import *
from sys import platform, maxsize

is_64bits = maxsize > 2**32

if is_64bits and platform == 'darwin':
    libc = CDLL("libc.dylib", use_errno=True)
else:
    raise RuntimeError("Not support platform: {}".format(platform))

stat = libc.stat

class Stat(Structure):
    '''
    From /usr/include/sys/stat.h

    struct stat {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    dev_t      st_dev;
    ino_t      st_ino;
    mode_t     st_mode;
    nlink_t    st_nlink;
    uid_t      st_uid;
    gid_t      st_gid;
    dev_t      st_rdev;
#ifdef _POSIX_SOURCE
    struct      timespec st_atimespec;
    struct      timespec st_mtimespec;
    struct      timespec st_ctimespec;
#else
    time_t      st_atime;
    long        st_atimensec;
    time_t      st_mtime;
    long        st_mtimensec;
    time_t      st_ctime;
    long        st_ctimensec;
#endif
    off_t      st_size;
    int64_t     st_blocks;
    u_int32_t   st_blksize;
    u_int32_t   st_flags;
    u_int32_t   st_gen;
    int32_t     st_lspare;
    int64_t     st_qspare[2];
};
'''
_fields_ = [('st_dev',      c_ulong),
             ('st_ino',     c_ulong),
             ('st_mode',    c_ushort),
             ('st_nlink',   c_uint),
             ('st_uid',     c_uint),
             ('st_gid',     c_uint),
             ('st_rdev',    c_ulong),
             ('st_atime',   c_longlong),
             ('st_atimendesc', c_long),
             ('st_mtime',   c_longlong),
             ('st_mtimendesc', c_long),
             ('st_ctime',   c_longlong),
             ('st_ctimendesc', c_long),
             ('st_size',    c_ulonglong),
             ('st_blocks',  c_int64),
             ('st_blksize', c_uint32),
             ('st_flags',   c_uint32),
             ('st_gen',     c_uint32),
             ('st_lspare',  c_int32),
             ('st_qspare',  POINTER(c_int64) * 2)]

# stat success
path = create_string_buffer(b"/etc/passwd")
st = Stat()
ret = stat(path, byref(st))
assert ret == 0

# if stat fail, check errno
path = create_string_buffer(b"%$#@!")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

st = Stat()
ret = stat(path, byref(st))
if ret != 0:
    errno_ = get_errno() # get errno
    errmsg = "stat({}) failed. {}".format(path.raw, os.strerror(errno_))
    raise OSError(errno_, errmsg)

```

output:

```

$ python err_handling.py # python2
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "err_handling.py", line 85, in <module>
    raise OSError(errno_, errmsg)
OSError: [Errno 2] stat(&##@!) failed. No such file or directory

$ python3 err_handling.py # python3
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "err_handling.py", line 85, in <module>
    raise OSError(errno_, errmsg)
FileNotFoundError: [Errno 2] stat(b'&##@!\x00') failed. No such file or directory

```

12.3 Getting File System Type

```

from __future__ import print_function

from ctypes import *
from sys import platform

if platform not in ('linux', 'linux2'):
    raise RuntimeError("Not support '{}'.format(platform))

# from Linux/include/uapi/linux/magic.h

EXT_SUPER_MAGIC      = 0x137D
EXT2_OLD_SUPER_MAGIC = 0xEF51
EXT2_SUPER_MAGIC     = 0xEF53
EXT3_SUPER_MAGIC     = 0xEF53
EXT4_SUPER_MAGIC     = 0xEF53
BTRFS_SUPER_MAGIC    = 0x9123683E

class KernelFsid(Structure):
    '''
    From Linux/arch/mips/include/asm/posix_types.h

    typedef struct {
        long    val[2];
    } __kernel_fsid_t;
    '''
    _fields_ = [('val', POINTER(c_long) * 2)]

class Statfs(Structure):
    '''

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

From Linux/arch/mips/include/asm/statfs.h

struct statfs {
    long          f_type;
#define ffstyp f_type
    long          f_bsize;
    long          f_frsize;
    long          f_blocks;
    long          f_bfree;
    long          f_files;
    long          f_ffree;
    long          f_bavail;

    /* Linux specials */
    __kernel_fsid_t f_fsid;
    long          f_namelen;
    long          f_flags;
    long          f_spare[5];
};
'''
_fields_ = [('f_type',      c_long),
             ('f_bsize',    c_long),
             ('f_frsize',   c_long),
             ('f_block',    c_long),
             ('f_bfree',    c_long),
             ('f_files',    c_long),
             ('f_ffree',    c_long),
             ('f_fsid',     KernelFsid),
             ('f_namelen',  c_long),
             ('f_flags',    c_long),
             ('f_spare',    POINTER(c_long) * 5)]

libc = CDLL('libc.so.6', use_errno=True)
statfs = libc.statfs

path = create_string_buffer(b'/etc')
fst = Statfs()
ret = statfs(path, byref(fst))
assert ret == 0

print('Is ext4? {}'.format(fst.f_type == EXT4_SUPER_MAGIC))

```

output:

```

$ python3 statfs.py
Is ext4? True

```

12.4 Doing Zero-copy via sendfile

```

from __future__ import print_function, unicode_literals

import os
import sys

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

import errno
import platform

from ctypes import *

# check os
p = platform.system()
if p != "Linux":
    raise OSError("Not support '{}'.format(p))

# check linux version
ver = platform.release()
if tuple(map(int, ver.split('.'))) < (2,6,33):
    raise OSError("Upgrade kernel after 2.6.33")

# check input arguments
if len(sys.argv) != 3:
    print("Usage: sendfile.py f1 f2", file=sys.stderr)
    exit(1)

libc = CDLL('libc.so.6', use_errno=True)
sendfile = libc.sendfile

src = sys.argv[1]
dst = sys.argv[2]
src_size = os.stat(src).st_size

# clean destination first
try:
    os.remove(dst)
except OSError as e:
    if e.errno != errno.ENOENT: raise

offset = c_int64(0)

with open(src, 'r') as f1:
    with open(dst, 'w') as f2:
        src_fd = c_int(f1.fileno())
        dst_fd = c_int(f2.fileno())
        ret = sendfile(dst_fd, src_fd, byref(offset), src_size)
        if ret < 0:
            errno_ = get_errno()
            errmsg = "sendfile failed. {}".format(os.strerror(errno_))
            raise OSError(errno_, errmsg)

```

output:

```

$ python3 sendfile.py /etc/resolv.conf resolve.conf; cat resolve.conf
nameserver 192.168.1.1

```

12.5 PyObject header

```

// ref: python source code
// Python/Include/object.c

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
#define _PyObject_HEAD_EXTRA \
    struct _object *_ob_next; \
    struct _object *_ob_prev;

#define PyObject_HEAD \
    _PyObject_HEAD_EXTRA \
    Py_ssize_t ob_refcnt; \
    struct _typeobject *ob_type;
```

12.6 Python C API Template

12.6.1 C API source

```
#include <Python.h>

typedef struct {
    PyObject_HEAD
} spamObj;

static PyTypeObject spamType = {
    PyObject_HEAD_INIT(&PyType_Type)
    0,                          //ob_size
    "spam.Spam",                //tp_name
    sizeof(spamObj),            //tp_basicsize
    0,                          //tp_itemsize
    0,                          //tp_dealloc
    0,                          //tp_print
    0,                          //tp_getattr
    0,                          //tp_setattr
    0,                          //tp_compare
    0,                          //tp_repr
    0,                          //tp_as_number
    0,                          //tp_as_sequence
    0,                          //tp_as_mapping
    0,                          //tp_hash
    0,                          //tp_call
    0,                          //tp_str
    0,                          //tp_getattro
    0,                          //tp_setattro
    0,                          //tp_as_buffer
    Py_TPFLAGS_DEFAULT,        //tp_flags
    "spam objects",            //tp_doc
};

static PyMethodDef spam_methods[] = {
    {NULL} /* Sentinel */
};

/* declarations for DLL import */
#ifdef PyMODINIT_FUNC
#define PyMODINIT_FUNC void
#endif
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
PyMODINIT_FUNC
initspam(void)
{
    PyObject *m;
    spamType.tp_new = PyType_GenericNew;
    if (PyType_Ready(&spamType) < 0) {
        goto END;
    }
    m = Py_InitModule3("spam", spam_methods, "Example of Module");
    Py_INCREF(&spamType);
    PyModule_AddObject(m, "spam", (PyObject *)&spamType);
END:
    return;
}
```

12.6.2 Prepare setup.py

```
from distutils.core import setup
from distutils.core import Extension

setup(name="spam",
      version="1.0",
      ext_modules=[Extension("spam", ["spam.c"])])
```

12.6.3 Build C API source

```
$ python setup.py build
$ python setup.py install
```

12.6.4 Run the C module

```
>>> import spam
>>> spam.__doc__
'Example of Module'
>>> spam.spam
<type 'spam.Spam'>
```

12.7 PyObject with Member and Methods

12.7.1 C API source

```
#include <Python.h>
#include <structmember.h>

typedef struct {
    PyObject_HEAD
    PyObject *hello;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    PyObject *world;
    int spam_id;
} spamObj;

static void
spamdealloc(spamObj *self)
{
    Py_XDECREF(self->hello);
    Py_XDECREF(self->world);
    self->ob_type
        ->tp_free((PyObject*)self);
}

/* __new__ */
static PyObject *
spamNew(PyTypeObject *type, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwargs)
{
    spamObj *self = NULL;

    self = (spamObj *)
        type->tp_alloc(type, 0);
    if (self == NULL) {
        goto END;
    }
    /* alloc str to hello */
    self->hello =
        PyString_FromString("");
    if (self->hello == NULL)
    {
        Py_XDECREF(self);
        self = NULL;
        goto END;
    }
    /* alloc str to world */
    self->world =
        PyString_FromString("");
    if (self->world == NULL)
    {
        Py_XDECREF(self);
        self = NULL;
        goto END;
    }
    self->spam_id = 0;
END:
    return (PyObject *)self;
}

/* __init__ */
static int
spamInit(spamObj *self, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwargs)
{
    int ret = -1;
    PyObject *hello=NULL,
        *world=NULL,
        *tmp=NULL;

    static char *kwlist[] = {

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        "hello",
        "world",
        "spam_id", NULL};

/* parse input arguments */
if (!PyArg_ParseTupleAndKeywords(
    args, kwds,
    "|OOi",
    kwlist,
    &hello, &world,
    &self->spam_id)) {
    goto END;
}
/* set attr hello */
if (hello) {
    tmp = self->hello;
    Py_INCREF(hello);
    self->hello = hello;
    Py_XDECREF(tmp);
}
/* set attr world */
if (world) {
    tmp = self->world;
    Py_INCREF(world);
    self->world = world;
    Py_XDECREF(tmp);
}
ret = 0;
END:
    return ret;
}

static long
fib(long n) {
    if (n<=2) {
        return 1;
    }
    return fib(n-1)+fib(n-2);
}

static PyObject *
spamFib(spamObj *self, PyObject *args)
{
    PyObject *ret = NULL;
    long arg = 0;

    if (!PyArg_ParseTuple(args, "i", &arg)) {
        goto END;
    }
    ret = PyInt_FromLong(fib(arg));
END:
    return ret;
}

//ref: python doc
static PyMemberDef spam_members[] = {
    /* spamObj.hello*/

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

{"hello",                //name
 T_OBJECT_EX,            //type
 offsetof(spamObj, hello), //offset
 0,                      //flags
 "spam hello"},          //doc
/* spamObj.world*/
{"world",
 T_OBJECT_EX,
 offsetof(spamObj, world),
 0,
 "spam world"},
/* spamObj.spam_id*/
{"spam_id",
 T_INT,
 offsetof(spamObj, spam_id),
 0,
 "spam id"},
/* Sentinel */
{NULL}
};

static PyMethodDef spam_methods[] = {
/* fib */
{"spam_fib",
 (PyCFunction) spamFib,
 METH_VARARGS,
 "Calculate fib number"},
/* Sentinel */
{NULL}
};

static PyMethodDef module_methods[] = {
{NULL} /* Sentinel */
};

static PyObject* spamKlass = {
PyObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL)
0,                //ob_size
"spam.spamKlass", //tp_name
sizeof(spamObj),  //tp_basicsize
0,               //tp_itemsize
(destructor) spamdealloc, //tp_dealloc
0,              //tp_print
0,              //tp_getattr
0,              //tp_setattr
0,              //tp_compare
0,              //tp_repr
0,              //tp_as_number
0,              //tp_as_sequence
0,              //tp_as_mapping
0,              //tp_hash
0,              //tp_call
0,              //tp_str
0,              //tp_getattro
0,              //tp_setattro
0,              //tp_as_buffer
Py_TPFLAGS_DEFAULT |

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Py_TPFLAGS_BASETYPE,           //tp_flags
"spamKlass objects",          //tp_doc
0,                             //tp_traverse
0,                             //tp_clear
0,                             //tp_richcompare
0,                             //tp_weaklistoffset
0,                             //tp_iter
0,                             //tp_iternext
spam_methods,                 //tp_methods
spam_members,                 //tp_members
0,                             //tp_getset
0,                             //tp_base
0,                             //tp_dict
0,                             //tp_descr_get
0,                             //tp_descr_set
0,                             //tp_dictoffset
(initproc)spamInit,          //tp_init
0,                             //tp_alloc
spamNew,                      //tp_new
};

/* declarations for DLL import */
#ifdef PyMODINIT_FUNC
#define PyMODINIT_FUNC void
#endif

PyMODINIT_FUNC
initspam(void)
{
    PyObject* m;

    if (PyType_Ready(&spamKlass) < 0) {
        goto END;
    }

    m = Py_InitModule3(
        "spam",           // Mod name
        module_methods,   // Mod methods
        "Spam Module");  // Mod doc

    if (m == NULL) {
        goto END;
    }
    Py_INCREF(&spamKlass);
    PyModule_AddObject(
        m,                // Module
        "SpamKlass",      // Class Name
        (PyObject *) &spamKlass); // Class
END:
    return;
}

```

12.7.2 Compare performance with pure Python

```
>>> import spam
>>> o = spam.SpamKlass()
>>> def profile(func):
...     def wrapper(*args, **kwargs):
...         s = time.time()
...         ret = func(*args, **kwargs)
...         e = time.time()
...         print e-s
...     return wrapper
...
>>> def fib(n):
...     if n <= 2:
...         return n
...     return fib(n-1)+fib(n-2)
...
>>> @profile
... def cfib(n):
...     o.spam_fib(n)
...
>>> @profile
... def pyfib(n):
...     fib(n)
...
>>> cfib(30)
0.0106310844421
>>> pyfib(30)
0.399799108505
```


Table of Contents

- *Python Design Pattern in C*
 - *Decorator in C*
 - *A Set of Functions*
 - *Closure in C*
 - *Generator*
 - *Context Manager in C*
 - *Tuple in C*
 - *Error Handling*
 - *Simple `try: exp except: exp finally: in C`*
 - *Simple coroutine in C*
 - *Keyword Arguments in C*
 - *Function “MAP”*
 - *foreach in C*
 - *Simple OOP in C*

13.1 Decorator in C

Python

```
>>> def decorator(func):
...     def wrapper(*args, **kwargs):
...         print("I am decorator")
...         ret = func(*args, **kwargs)
...         return ret
...     return wrapper
...
>>> @decorator
... def hello(str):
...     print("Hello {0}".format(str))
...
>>> @decorator
... def add(a,b):
...     print("add %d+%d=%d" % (a,b,a+b))
...     return a+b
...
>>> hello("KerKer")
I am decorator
Hello KerKer
>>> add(1,2)
I am decorator
add 1+2=3
3
```

C

```
#include <stdio.h>

#define DECORATOR(t, f, declar, input) \
    t decor_##f(declar) { \
        printf("I am decorator\n"); \
        return f(input);\
    }

#define FUNC_DEC(func, ...) \
    decor_##func(__VA_ARGS__)

// Original function
void hello(char *str) {
    printf("Hello %s\n", str);
}

int add(int a, int b) {
    printf("add %d + %d = %d\n", a,b,a+b);
    return a+b;
}

// Patch function
#define DECLAR    char *str
#define INPUT     str
DECORATOR(void, hello, DECLAR, INPUT)
#undef DECLAR
#undef INPUT

#define DECLAR    int a, int b
#define INPUT     a,b
DECORATOR(int, add, DECLAR, INPUT)
#undef DECLAR
#undef INPUT
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    FUNC_DEC(hello, "KerKer");
    FUNC_DEC(add, 1, 2);

    return 0;
}
```

output:

```
$ gcc example.c
$ ./a.out
I am decorator
Hello KerKer
I am decorator
add 1 + 2 = 3
```

13.2 A Set of Functions

Python

```
>>> def func_1():
...     print "Hello"
...
>>> def func_2():
...     print "World"
...
>>> def func_3():
...     print "!!!"
...
>>> s = [func_1, func_2, func_3]
>>> for _ in s: _()
...
Hello
World
!!!
```

C

```
#include <stdio.h>

typedef void (*func)(void);

enum func_id{
    FUNC_1, FUNC_2, FUNC_3
};

void func_1() {
    printf("Hello ");
}
void func_2() {
    printf("World ");
}
void func_3() {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    printf("!!!\n");
}

func gFuncTable[] = {
    func_1, func_2, func_3
};

int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    gFuncTable[FUNC_1] ();
    gFuncTable[FUNC_2] ();
    gFuncTable[FUNC_3] ();

    return 0;
}
```

13.3 Closure in C

Python

```
# implement via __call__
>>> class closure(object):
...     def __init__(self):
...         self.val = 5566
...     def __call__(self, var):
...         self.val += var
...
>>> c = closure()
>>> c(9527)
>>> print c.val
15093
# using "global" keyword
>>> x = 0
>>> def closure(val):
...     def wrapper():
...         global x
...         x += val
...         print x
...     wrapper()
...
>>> closure(5566)
5566
>>> closure(9527)
15093
# using "nonlocal" (only in python3)
>>> def closure(val):
...     x = 0
...     def wrapper():
...         nonlocal x
...         x += val
...         print (x)
...     wrapper()
...
>>> closure(5566)
5566
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> closure(9527)
9527
```

C

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

typedef struct Closure {
    int val;
    void (*add) (struct Closure **, int);
}closure;

void add_func(closure **c, int var) {
    (*c)->val += var;
}

int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    closure *c = NULL;
    c = malloc(sizeof(closure));
    c->val = 5566;
    c->add = add_func;
    c->add(&c, 9527);
    printf("result: %d\n", c->val);

    return 0;
}
```

13.4 Generator

Python

```
>>> def gen():
...     var = 0
...     while True:
...         var += 1
...         yield var
...
>>> g = gen()
>>> for _ in range(3):
...     print next(g),
...
1 2 3
```

C

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

struct gen {
    int (*next) (struct gen *);
    int var;
};
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

int next_func(struct gen *g) {
    printf("var = %d\n", g->var);
    g->var += 1;
    return g->var;
}

struct gen * new_gen() {
    struct gen *g = NULL;
    g = (struct gen*)
        malloc(sizeof(struct gen));
    g->var = 0;
    g->next = next_func;
    return g;
}

int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    struct gen *g = new_gen();
    int i = 0;
    for (i=0; i<3; i++) {
        printf("gen var = %d\n", g->next(g));
    }
    return 0;
}

```

13.5 Context Manager in C

Python

```

>>> class CtxManager(object):
...     def __enter__(self):
...         self._attr = "KerKer"
...         return self._attr
...     def __exit__(self, *e_info):
...         del self._attr
...
>>> with CtxManager() as c:
...     print c
...
KerKer

```

C

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#define ENTER(type, ptr, len) \
    printf("enter context manager\n"); \
    ptr = malloc(sizeof(type)*len); \
    if (NULL == ptr) { \
        printf("malloc get error\n"); \
        goto exit; \
    } \

#define EXIT(ptr) \

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

exit:\
    printf("exit context manager\n");\
    if (NULL != ptr) {\
        free(ptr);\
        ptr = NULL; \
    }\

#define CONTEXT_MANAGER(t, p, l,...){\
    ENTER(t,p,l)\
    __VA_ARGS__ \
    EXIT(p)\
}

int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    char *ptr;
    CONTEXT_MANAGER(char, ptr, 128,
        sprintf(ptr, "Hello World");
        printf("%s\n",ptr);
    );
    printf("ptr = %s\n",ptr);
    return 0;
}

```

13.6 Tuple in C

Python

```

>>> a = ("Hello","World",123)
>>> for _ in a: print _
...
Hello World 123

```

C

```

#include <stdio.h>

int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    int a = 123;
    void * const x[4] = {"Hello",
                        "World",&a};
    printf("%s %s, %d\n",x[0],x[1],*(int *)x[2]);
    return 0;
}

```

13.7 Error Handling

Python

```

>>> import os
>>> def spam(a,b):
...     try:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     os.listdir('.')
...     except OSError:
...         print "listdir get error"
...         return
...     try:
...         a/b
...     except ZeroDivisionError:
...         print "zero division"
...         return
...
>>> spam(1,0)
zero division
# single exit -> using decorator
>>> import time
>>> def profile(func):
...     def wrapper(*args, **kwargs):
...         s = time.time()
...         ret = func(*args, **kwargs)
...         e = time.time()
...         print e - s
...         return ret
...     return wrapper
...
>>> @profile
... def spam(a,b):
...     try:
...         os.listdir('.')
...     except OSError:
...         return
...     try:
...         a/b
...     except ZeroDivisionError:
...         return
...
>>> spam(1,0)
0.000284910202026

```

C

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>

int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    int ret = -1;
    char *ptr;
    ptr = malloc(sizeof(char)*128);
    if (NULL == ptr) {
        perror("malloc get error");
        goto exit;
    }
    strcpy(ptr, "KerKer");
    printf("%s\n", ptr);
    ret = 0;
exit:
    if (ptr) {
        free(ptr);
    }
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    ptr = NULL;
}
return ret;
}

```

13.8 Simple try: exp except: exp finally: in C

Python

```

>>> try:
...     # do something...
...     raise OSError
... except OSError as e:
...     print('get error OSError')
... finally:
...     print('finally block')
...
get error OSError
finally block

```

C

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <setjmp.h>

enum {
    ERR_EPERM = 1,
    ERR_ENOENT,
    ERR_ESRCH,
    ERR_EINTR,
    ERR_EIO
};

#define try    do { jmp_buf jmp_env__; \
                    switch ( setjmp(jmp_env__) ) { \
                        case 0: while(1) {
#define except(exc)        break; \
                        case exc:
#define finally            break; } \
                        default:
#define end    } } while(0)

#define raise(exc) longjmp(jmp_env__, exc)

int main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    int ret = 0;

    try {
        raise(ERR_ENOENT);
    } except(ERR_EPERM) {
        printf("get exception: %s\n", strerror(ERR_EPERM));
        ret = -1;
    }
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
} except (ERR_ENOENT) {
    printf("get exception: %s\n", strerror(ERR_ENOENT));
    ret = -1;
} except (ERR_ESRCH) {
    printf("get exception: %s\n", strerror(ERR_ENOENT));
    ret = -1;
} finally {
    printf("finally block\n");
} end;
return ret;
}
```

13.9 Simple coroutine in C

Python

```
from collections import deque

_registry = { }
_msg_queue = deque()

def send(name, msg):
    _msg_queue.append((name, msg))

def actor(func):
    def wrapper(*args, **kwargs):
        gen = func(*args, **kwargs)
        next(gen)
        _registry[func.__name__] = gen
    return wrapper

@actor
def ping():
    """ coroutine ping """
    n = yield
    print('ping %d' % n)
    send('pong', 20001)

    n = yield
    print('ping %d' % n)
    send('pong', 20002)

@actor
def pong():
    """ coroutine pong """
    n = yield
    print('pong %d' % n)
    send('ping', 10001)

    n = yield
    print('pong %d' % n)
    send('ping', 10002)

def run():
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

while _msg_queue:
    try:
        name, msg = _msg_queue.popleft()
        _registry[name].send(msg)
    except StopIteration:
        pass

ping()
pong()
send('ping', 10001)
run()

```

output:

```

$ python coro.py
ping 10001
pong 20001
ping 10001
pong 20002

```

C

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <setjmp.h>

static jmp_buf jmp_ping, jmp_pong;

#define send(buf_a, buf_b, val) \
do { \
    r = setjmp(buf_a); \
    if (r == 0) { \
        longjmp(buf_b, val); \
    } \
} while(0)

#define GEN_FUNC(func) void func

GEN_FUNC(ping) ();
GEN_FUNC(pong) ();

GEN_FUNC(ping) ()
{
    int r = 0;

    r = setjmp(jmp_ping);
    if (r == 0) pong();
    printf("ping %d\n", r);

    /* ping -- 20001 -> pong */
    send(jmp_ping, jmp_pong, 20001);
    printf("ping %d\n", r);

    /* ping -- 20002 -> pong */
    send(jmp_ping, jmp_pong, 20002);
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
}

GEN_FUNC(pong) ()
{
    int r = 0;

    /* pong -- 10001 -> ping */
    send(jmp_pong, jmp_ping, 10001);
    printf("pong %d\n", r);

    /* pong -- 10002 -> ping */
    send(jmp_pong, jmp_ping, 10002);
    printf("pong %d\n", r);
}

int main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    ping();
    return 0;
}
```

output:

```
$ ./a.out
ping 10001
pong 20001
ping 10002
pong 20002
```

13.10 Keyword Arguments in C

Python

```
>>> def f(str_, float_,int_=0):
...     print(str_, float_, int_)
...
>>> f("KerKer",2.0,2)
KerKer 2.0 2
>>> f("HaHa",3.)
HaHa 3.0 0
```

C

```
#include <stdio.h>

#define FUNC(...) \
    base_func((struct input ){.var=0, ##__VA_ARGS__});

struct input {
    char *str;
    int var;
    double dvar;
};
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

void base_func(struct input in){
    printf("str = %s, var = %d"
           ", dvar = %lf\n",
           in.str, in.var,in.dvar);
}

int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    FUNC(.str="KerKer", 2.0);
    FUNC(2, .str="KerKer");
    FUNC(.var=10, .dvar=2.0, .str="HAHA");
    return 0;
}

```

13.11 Function “MAP”

Python

```

>>> x = [1,2,3,4,5]
>>> y = map(lambda x:2*x, x)
>>> print y
[2, 4, 6, 8, 10]
#or
>>> x = [1,2,3,4,5]
>>> y = [2*_ for _ in x]
>>> print y
[2, 4, 6, 8, 10]

```

C

```

#include <stdio.h>

#define MAP(func, src, dst, len) \
do {\
    unsigned i=0;\
    for(i=0; i<len; i++) {\
        dst[i] = func(src[i]);\
    }\
}while(0);

int multi2(int a) {
    return 2*a;
}

int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    int x[] = {1,2,3,4,5};
    int y[5] = {0};
    int i = 0;

    MAP(multi2, x, y, 5);
    for(i=0;i<5;i++) {
        printf("%d ",y[i]);
    }
    printf("\n");
}

```

13.12 foreach in C

Python

```
>>> x = ["Hello", "World", "!!!"]
>>> for _ in x: print _
...
Hello World !!!
```

C

```
#include <stdio.h>

#define foreach(it, x,...) \
    for(char **it=x;*it;*it++;) {__VA_ARGS__}

int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    char *x[] = {"Hello", "World",
                 "!!!", NULL};
    foreach(it, x,
        printf("%s ", *it);
    )
    printf("\n");
    return 0;
}
```

13.13 Simple OOP in C

Python

```
# common declaration
>>> class obj(object):
...     def __init__(self):
...         self.a = 0
...         self.b = 0
...     def add(self):
...         return self.a + self.b
...     def sub(self):
...         return self.a - self.b
...
>>> o = obj()
>>> o.a = 9527
>>> o.b = 5566
>>> o.add()
15093
>>> o.sub()
3961
# patch class (more like ooc)
>>> class obj(object):
...     def __init__(self):
...         self.a = 0
...         self.b = 0
...
>>> def add(self):
...     return self.a+self.b
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...
>>> def sub(self):
...     return self.a - self.b
...
>>> obj.add = add
>>> obj.sub = sub
>>> o = obj()
>>> o.a = 9527
>>> o.b = 5566
>>> o.add()
15093
>>> o.sub()
3961

```

C

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

typedef struct object Obj;
typedef int (*func) (Obj *);

struct object {
    int a;
    int b;
    // virtual
    func add;
    func sub;
};

int add_func(Obj *self) {
    return self->a + self->b;
}

int sub_func(Obj *self) {
    return self->a - self->b;
}

int init_obj(Obj **self) {
    *self = malloc(sizeof(Obj));
    if (NULL == *self) {
        return -1;
    }
    (*self)->a = 0;
    (*self)->b = 0;
    (*self)->add = add_func;
    (*self)->sub = sub_func;
    return 0;
}

int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    Obj *o = NULL;
    init_obj(&o);
    o->a = 9527;
    o->b = 5566;
    printf("add = %d\n", o->add(o));
    printf("sub = %d\n", o->sub(o));
    return 0;
}

```